



**OM SHANTI**

**Avyakt Murli  
Revision Course**

### **The Renunciate And Tapaswi Children Are Always Close And Those Who Pass.**

Today, Baba is celebrating a meeting of the eyes with the children who are merged in His eyes. BapDada and the Brahmins are merged in the vision of such children, for this is their entire world. Whilst seeing, they do not see anything else because they constantly remain merged in the Father's love. They are constantly merged in the ocean of the Father's virtues, that is, in the Ocean of Knowledge, Happiness and Bliss. BapDada is happy to see such children. No matter how far away they may be physically, such children have a place constantly fixed close to the Father. Do you know what that place is?

Anyone who is loved is placed very close and that place is the eyes or the heart. Are those merged in the heart more elevated or those who are merged in the eyes more elevated? Which of the two is number one? Is the significance and importance of both the same? That is, those of you who think that if you are merged in the heart, you are also merged in the eyes, raise your hand! Those of you who think that the importance of each is different, that is, those who are merged in the heart are separate from those who are merged in the eyes, raise your hand! Whilst being the same, the importance of each is different; therefore, both answers are right. How can BapDada fail all these renunciate and tapaswi children who have renounced all their innumerable religions as well as the systems of their bodily religions and have become engaged in the tapasya of remembering BapDada? Therefore, you have all passed.

Foreigners always study in short (briefly) because they remain busy. BapDada has reminded you of just one word: what is that one word? The one word is "pass"; you have to pass and remain close (paas in Hindi), and whatever has already happened, that is the past. The one word has three meanings. This will become a shortcut for you and you will pass with honour. However, in order to stabilise yourself in these meanings of this word, you constantly need to have the power to accommodate and the power to make others the same as the Father. In order to become the same as the Father, when you go onto the field of service, all types of situations come in front of you. With the power of accommodation, you can accommodate those situations and become a master ocean and can also make others equal to the Father. To accommodate means that there shouldn't be the slightest trace of any gross feelings of any situation still remaining even in your thoughts. Words that have caused a loss should be transformed into benevolent feelings in such a way that words causing a loss are not even spoken. Such a stage is called the stage of a world benefactor. Whilst seeing anyone's defect, within one second, transform that defect into a virtue. Transform the loss into benefit. Transform defamation into praise. Only someone who constantly has such a vision and attitude is called a world benefactor. Not just a world benefactor, but such a soul also becomes a self benefactor. Such a stage is said to be like that of the Father's.

Achcha, whether you are foreigners or those stabilised in the awareness of your original home, BapDada always sees everyone as those who belong to the home, not as foreigners. To meet BapDada is the practical fruit of the memorial of love of the children of this home. The heart-to-heart conversation at amrit vela of the foreigners, as well as those who belong here, is very entertaining. At that time, they especially have two forms: One are those who meet and converse with Baba as though they have a right. The other are those who meet and converse with Baba with complaints as souls who are desperate for something. BapDada has great pleasure on hearing this. However, BapDada saw one speciality in the majority of souls, and that is that the foreigners and those who belong to the home are not souls who become content with just a little. The majority claim a special right. They do not even want to become Rama or Sita; they wish to become Lakshmi or Narayan.

Because you have an elevated aim, BapDada congratulates you. You must constantly remain stable in this aim and maintain the qualifications for this aim. You are in front of BapDada; you are not far away. Those who are seated on the heart throne are always close. Today, all the children, who are engaged in thinking, have just the one thought of celebrating a meeting. Even whilst sleeping, you should be in remembrance. Seeing all the foreign children in front of Him, BapDada is giving special remembrances. Achcha.

To those who keep an elevated aim; to those who make a promise to the Father; to those who constantly remain absorbed in the Father and in service, to the loving and cooperative souls who come last and go fast; to those who bring the Father into the corporeal form also; to the sparkling stars of the previous kalpa, BapDada's love, remembrance and namaste.

\*\*\* OM SHANTI \*\*\*

### How To Become A World Benefactor.

Are all of you able to experience the stage of remaining stable in your form of being beyond sound for a long period of time? Are you able to remain stable in the experience of coming into sound for a longer period or are you able to experience the stage of being beyond sound for a longer period? The closer you come to your final stage, which is the karmateet stage, the more love you will have for remaining stable in the stage of peace, of being beyond sound. Whilst stable in this stage, you are constantly able to experience supersensuous joy. With this stage of supersensuous joy, you will easily be able to invoke other souls. This powerful stage is called the world-benefactor stage. Just as, nowadays, through science, you are able to experience things to be very close - a distant sound is heard to be very close by way of the telephone, a scene somewhere far away is very clearly visible with the T.V. - in the same way, are you able to make the message reach souls through silence? No matter how far away they may be, they should experience it as though someone was physically coming to give them a message in the corporeal form. Whilst sitting at a distance, they will experience a vision of you and see the divine activities of God as though it is happening personally in front of them. You would be visible through thoughts, that is, you would be playing the part of attaining success through thoughts, that is, of being beyond sound. However, the method to attain this success is to stabilise for the maximum time in your form of peace.

This is why it is said: Silence is golden. This is said to be the golden- aged stage. By remaining stable in this stage, you will be able to bring about greater glorification through less expenditure. You will be able to have greater results through less expenditure of the treasures of your time, energy and physical resources. For this, simply remember one word. What is that one word? Balance. Let there be balance in your every deed, thought and word, in your relationships and connections. Then, rather than ordinary, your words, deeds, thoughts, relationships and connections will be seen as alokik, that is, they will seem miraculous. From everyone's lips and mind, the sound would emerge that this one is miraculous. According to the time, the speed of your effort and the speed of world service have to be very fast; only then would you be called a world benefactor.

The souls of the world are invoking the revelation of you specially loved souls and the Father. However, the specially loved souls are not invoking those souls as much. What is the reason for this? You are taking too much time for your own limited household of your nature and sanskars. Just as souls without knowledge do not have time to listen to knowledge, in the same way, many Brahmins do not have the time to remain stable in this powerful stage. This is why there is a need to become the form of intense fire.

On seeing everyone's household, BapDada smiles because everyone has become too busy. You remain very busy, do you not? In your original stage, you would constantly remain free. You would attain success and also remain free.

Since the instruments of science can be controlled from earth when they go into space, and the spaceships are able to be turned as and when needed, then can the embodiments of the power of silence not serve any soul through any kind of service they wish in the corporeal world on the basis of their elevated thoughts? However, you have to remain beyond your household, that is, you have to remain beyond.

Use all the treasures that you have been told about, not just for your own self, but for the whole world. Do you understand what you now have to do? Show the balance of serving through sound, serving with physical means, and serving by being beyond sound, with the subtle method of the greatness of thoughts, the power of thoughts, and the drums of destruction will beat. Do you understand? You are making many plans and BapDada is now also sharing His plan. Because of not having an accurate balance, you have to labour hard. After carrying out a special task, you generally take special rest. However, in the final plan, you will experience tirelessness. Achcha.

To souls who use all their powers for world benefit; to those who are an embodiment of success through their thoughts; to those who are free from their household; to the elevated souls who constantly remain stable in the stage of peace and silence, BapDada's love, remembrance and namaste.

\*\*\* OM SHANTI \*\*\*

### **As Is The Aim, So Are The Qualifications.**

Today, from each child's forehead and eyes, BapDada was especially seeing one special aspect. It was to what extent their qualifications are close to their aim. According to the aim, to what extent the qualifications are visible in the practical form. Each one's aim is very elevated, but in imbibing the qualifications for that aim, there are three types of effort maker. What are these three types?

The first are those who enjoy knowledge when they listen to it and feel that they should do it. However, they only know how to listen and not how to do it. The second are those who think about it, who understand it and even do it. But, because of not being the form of power, they play a double part. One moment they will be a Brahmin and a fast effort maker, and the next moment they will lose courage. What is the reason for this? They become influenced by one or another of the five vices or the elements of nature. This is why there is a difference caused between their aim and their qualifications. They have the desire, but they lack the power to become completely free from the knowledge of any desires, and because of this reason, they are not able to reach their aim. The third are those who continue to move along with their listening, thinking and doing being equal. In such souls, the qualifications and the aim are visible as 99% equal. In this way, BapDada is seeing three types of effort maker.

At present, the thoughts and words of every Brahmin soul should be tested against their aim as to whether their thoughts and words are according to their aim. Your aim is to become an angel and so a deity. Just as you check your thoughts, words and deeds against your lokik family and your occupation, in the same way, are you Brahmin souls moving along whilst keeping your highest and high family and occupation in front of you? Do you have the present Brahmin life of having died alive in your awareness or do the characteristics of your past shudra life come naturally into play? As is your birth, so are your actions. The actions performed in your elevated birth should automatically be elevated. If this takes effort, it means that you lack the awareness of your Brahmin birth. In fact, elevated actions and an elevated aim are the birthright of an elevated birth. Just as in lokik life, physical wealth is your birthright, in the same way, in Brahmin life, the wealth of divine virtues, Godly happiness and powers are your birthright. One should have the intoxication of one's birthright in a natural way; one should not need to make effort for it. If one has to make effort, then something is definitely lacking in the relationship and connection. Ask yourself: Do I have the intoxication of the birthright? By maintaining this intoxication, your aim and its qualifications become equal. What is the easy method for this, through which you would be liberated from making effort for it? You know yourself as you are and what you are, whose child and which family you belong to, but you do not accept it at all times. You do not look at the picture of your fortune. If you constantly continue to look at the picture of your fortune, then just as when you see a physical body, you have the natural awareness of the body, so too, the picture of your fortune would remain in your awareness just as naturally. Whilst walking and moving along, the soundless chant of "Wah Baba, and wah my fortune" would emerge in your mind. Bhagats try to listen to the sound beyond limits; in fact, this is the memorial of your stage. The picture of the previous kalpa, where you are constantly dancing in happiness, which is called the picture of the raas leela in which they have portrayed gopes and gopis constantly dancing with Gopi Vallabh (father of the gopes and gopis), is a picture of the memorial of your dancing in happiness. It is a picture created of your practical activities. Are you constantly able to see the picture of your divine activities? Do you have the experience that that is your image? This is called the image of your fortune. If you daily perform every action whilst seeing the image of your fortune, then you will be liberated from effort and experience the happiness of your birthright.

Now, there is no more time to labour. Now, become an embodiment of the awareness that you now know what you had to know and have attained what you had to attain. Do you have this experience? BapDada is happy to see the image of each one's fortune. The same should apply to you. BapDada is especially amazed about one aspect, of how the master almighty authorities, the ones who have the most elevated fortune, become confused over trivial matters, just like a lion being afraid of an ant. What would you think if a lion were to say: "How can I kill an ant? What should I do?" Would you think this is possible or impossible? So

too, if the master almighty authorities become confused over little matters, would the Father think that this is possible or would He be amazed? Therefore, now is not the time to be afraid of little things; now is the time to remove all confused souls from their confusion. Do you understand? These are things of childhood. These things of childhood do not seem right in front of master creators. Therefore, you are told to dance constantly with zeal and enthusiasm. Constantly continue to listen to the subtle sound in your mind of "Wah my fortune!", and, "Wah the Bestower of Fortune!" Together with dancing, you also need music, and so constantly continue to listen to this eternal sound in your mind and continue to dance in happiness.

To those who constantly maintain the intoxication of their birthright; to those who constantly maintain Godly intoxication; to those who are liberated from labour; to those who make their qualifications equal to their aim; to those who remove others from all confusion; to the multi-million fold fortunate souls who have an elevated fortune, BapDada's love, remembrance and namaste.

\*\*\* OM SHANTI \*\*\*

**A Vision Of The Three Aspects Of Time Of Those Who Are "Master And Child"  
At The Confluence Age.**

Today, BapDada was seeing the three aspects of time of each child. In the past, were you the bhagats of the beginning period or of the middle period? Has the period of bhakti finished for you? Having received the fruit of bhakti, that is, having attained the Ocean of Knowledge and knowledge, have you become enlightened, knowledgeable souls or are you becoming that? Do you still have the slightest trace, or any progeny of, the sanskars of bhakti? That is, are you still dependent upon someone? Or, are you begging, calling out, considering yourself to be very far from being perfect etc.? At present, to what extent have you become completely equal to the Father in His virtues, His task and His service? On the basis of the present, how elevated are you making your future reward? In this way, seeing the three aspects of time of every child, seeing the children who are the masters, Baba sings their praise. However, together with that, Baba is also a little amazed with some. Look at yourself and ask: Do I still have a trace of the sanskars of a bhagat even now? If you are depending upon any sanskar or nature even slightly, if you are begging for name, fame or honour, if you are still crying out with the questions of "what?" or "how?", if you are still calling out, if you are like bhagats, who are internally one thing and externally something else, if you have the deceitful sanskars of a stork in this way, then where there is even the slightest trace of bhakti, you cannot be a knowledgeable, enlightened soul, because bhakti is night and knowledge is day. Day and night cannot remain together.

A knowledgeable soul, as a result of bhakti, is one who always remains absorbed in the Ocean of Knowledge and the knowledge, is ignorant of the knowledge of desire, and is an embodiment of all attainments. Are you able to take a photograph of such knowledgeable souls through your intellect? In your future picture of Shri Krishna, he is shown with a crown and a golden spoon in the mouth, that is, he is shown as the embodiment of all attainments. He is complete in all aspects; health, wealth and happiness. Even nature is serving him. Are you going to experience all these things, which you are to attain in the future, now, at the confluence age, or are they just praise of the future? Are you going to carry these sanskars from here or will you create them there? Will you have the trikaldarshi stage now or in the future? Do you have the attainment of being personally with the Father and receiving His inheritance now or in the future? Do you have an elevated stage now or in the future?

It is elevated now, is it not? The image of the final perfect stage of the confluence age is shown in the image of the future. As well as those in the future, it is the Brahmins of the confluence age who experience all attainments. In the final stage, you become those who have the crown, the throne and the tilak, an image that has all rights, a conqueror of Maya and a conqueror of nature. You are constantly seated on the seat of a detached observer and on BapDada's heart-throne. You have the crown of responsibility of world benefit, the tilak of the soul-conscious awareness and are complete with the alokik wealth of knowledge, virtues and powers you have received from the Father. You do not just have a single crown, but a double crown. Just as you have a double throne - the heart-throne and the throne of a detached observer - in the same way, you have responsibility, that is, you have the crown of service as well as the crown of light, the crown of purity. So, you become one who has a double crown, a double throne and complete with all attainments. Let alone a golden spoon, you become one who is as valuable as diamonds! In front of a diamond, gold is nothing. In fact, your life becomes like that of a diamond. You are decorated with the jewellery of knowledge and virtues. In comparison to the decorations of the present, you would not find the future decoration anything worthwhile.

There, it will be the maids who decorate you, whereas here, it is Baba, the Bestower of Knowledge, who decorates you. There, you will swing in swings of gold and diamonds whereas here, you swing in BapDada's lap and in the swing of supersensuous joy. So which image is the more elevated? That of the present or the future? Constantly keep this elevated image of yours in front of you. This is known as the image of an enlightened soul.



So BapDada was seeing the image of the three aspects of time of everyone as to what extent it was ready. Is everyone's image now ready? When an image is ready, it is unveiled for everyone to come and have a look. Are you living images ready so that the curtains can be opened? A vision is always given of a perfect image, not a damaged idol. To have any type of weakness means to be a damaged idol. Have you become worthy of granting a vision? Are you thinking about yourself or about time? Time is just like a shadow behind you. You even forget yourself. Therefore, whilst being master trikaldarshi and knowing your three aspects of time, make yourself a perfect image, that is, become an image worthy of granting a vision. Do you understand?

Do not look at how much time is left, but count the virtues of the Father and the self. You celebrate the day of remembrance, but now, celebrate the day of becoming an embodiment of remembrance. The memorial of this day of remembrance is the pillar of peace, the pillar of purity and the pillar of power. In the same way, make yourself such a pillar of all aspects that no one can shake you. Do not just sing praise of the Father's love, but make yourself an embodiment of the avyakt stage, the same as the Father, so that everyone sings your praise. You may sing songs of praise, but the One whom you praise should also sing your praise; so make yourself worthy of this.

On this day of remembrance, Baba wants to see the practical form of love. The sign of love is sacrifice. All of you know which sacrifice Baba wants from all of you. The sacrifice of all your weaknesses in a practical way. Sing the praise of this sacrifice from deep within your heart, that you have sacrificed everything out of love for the Father. When something is sacrificed out of love, even the difficult or impossible becomes easy and possible. On the day of remembrance, celebrate it as the day of power. Become an embodiment of remembrance and so an embodiment of power. Do you understand? On that day, Baba will see what sacrifice each one has made to what percentage and in which form; whether it is out of compulsion or out of love. It should not just be as a discipline. Do not do it out of compulsion; that because it is a discipline, you have to do it. Only that which is done out of love from the heart is sacrificed. If something is not accepted, it goes to waste. Therefore, you were told, not just to be a stork bhagat; you mustn't deceive yourself. Only the truth is accepted by the true Father. All the rest is accumulated in the account of sin, not in the Father's account. Now finish the account of sin and accumulate in the Father's account. Earn multimillions at every step and become a multimillionaire. Achcha.

To those who understand from a signal; to those who think about the self and not about time; to those who sacrifice out of love for the Father in one second with a determined thought; to the souls who have a double crown, a double throne; to such enlightened souls, BapDada's love, remembrance and namaste.

### **Speaking to the teachers:**

Teachers means servers. The main means of service is renunciation and tapasya. If either of the two is missing, then service lacks success to that percentage. Renunciation means to renounce even the thoughts in the mind. You may have renunciation externally, out of compulsion, according to the circumstances or the code of conduct, but that would not be renunciation through your thoughts. Renunciation is not out of compulsion but it means to be an embodiment of knowledge and to renounce even the thoughts.

Such souls who are renunciates and tapaswis, that is, those who are constantly absorbed in the Father's love, who are merged in the Ocean of Love, who are merged in the Ocean of Knowledge, Bliss, Happiness and Peace, are called tapaswi souls. Souls who have such renunciation and tapasya are called true servers. Are you such servers? Renunciation is fortune. To be a teacher doesn't mean to have a position, but to be a server. A teacher means one who shows everyone her position, not one who considers herself a teacher just in name because of that position. It is said that giving is not giving, but receiving. In the same way, when a teacher renounces her position, this is receiving fortune. Achcha.

\*\*\* OM SHANTI \*\*\*

### **Only A Contented Soul Can Become A Special Deity For Other Souls.**

Whilst attaining all blessings from Baba, the Bestower of Blessings, have you become an image that grants blessings like the Father? One is the great donation of the jewels of knowledge. The other is to give all weak souls the blessing of all powers attained from the Almighty Authority through your pure thoughts and good wishes. By donating the wealth of knowledge, the soul itself becomes an embodiment of knowledge. However, weak souls who are not able to imbibe knowledge, who are not able to become knowledgeable souls, who are not able to create an elevated reward for themselves through elevated effort, who simply stay because of love, co-operation, connection and devotion - such souls have a little attainment of one or another power as a blessing from you souls, the images who grant blessings, and experience themselves to be very fortunate. Such souls are called those who attain the subject status. Such souls are not able to attain directly all powers from BapDada through their yoga or their dharna. However, they do attain one or another blessing with the co-operation of souls who have attained something.

Shaktis are specially called bestowers of blessings. And so, now, at the end, there will be greater service through the power of a bestower of blessings than through being a great donor. Because of your own stage being powerful and because you are full, such subject souls will become very happy in a very short time. Because you have the stage of contentment, those souls are quickly able to become content and very happy. They will again and again sing praise of you great souls. The sound emerging from everyone's lips will be: "It is a wonder. Thanks to the Father and thanks to the instrument souls." This is the song that will echo in all directions. On the basis of what they have attained, everyone will shower flowers of praise from their heart. In order to become such an image that grants blessings, you need to pay special attention to one aspect: Remain constantly content with the self and with others. A contented soul can become a special deity soul for many other souls. Whether you call it the greatest virtue, donation, speciality or greatness, it is contentment. A contented soul is loved by God, loved by others and loved by the self. A contented soul can be recognised by these three aspects. Such a contented soul would be known as an image that grants blessings. Check yourself as to what extent you have become a contented soul who grants blessings. Do you understand? Achcha.

To such world benefactors, great donors; to those who give an experience to others in one second; to those who donate holy food to all desperate souls and make them content; to such images who grants visions, who give a vision through their divine form; to those who are complete and equal; to souls who fulfil all the elevated feelings of devotion and elevated wishes, BapDada's love, remembrance and namaste.

#### **Speaking to the teachers:**

Do all of you consider yourselves to be instrument world teachers, the same as the Father, or are you limited teachers? What is the special slogan for effort for the teachers? That you will do simultaneous service at every second through your thoughts, words and deeds; that you will remain engaged in all three types of service in the same second. Only when the teachers put this slogan into practice every day will they be able to bring about world benefit. Only when all three types of service are carried out at the same time can the task of service be accomplished to bring benefit to such a huge world. You do not have a separate time to serve through your thoughts and a separate time to serve through words. Only those who do all three types of service at the same time can become world benefactors. So check whether you are doing all three types of service at the same time. You have three relationships with the Father and He serves you through all three forms.

And so, the instrument teachers also have to serve simultaneously in three ways. Then you will become master trimurti. Do you understand? To the extent that you teachers become complete with all powers, accordingly, you will become instruments for other souls. Those who become instruments have a huge responsibility. Those who become instruments accumulate multimillion-fold in one second and so they have that chance of an attainment. However, if those who are instruments perform such actions that they cause

upheaval in others, they also accumulate multimillion-fold loss. An attitude is created through thoughts and an atmosphere is created through an attitude. So there should be no such thoughts or attitude through which the atmosphere becomes impure. You should not speak any such words that would cause upheaval in others. Because everyone's attention is on you instrument teachers, you teachers have to pay double attention to yourselves. All of you are moving along whilst paying double attention to yourselves, are you not? First of all, think and consider everything and then do it. It should not be that you do something first and then think about it. Otherwise, time and energy are wasted.

You teachers should have special happiness because you have a special lift of being with the Father and remaining engaged in His service. You do not have to go into any other atmosphere. So you should take full benefit of this lift. Are you constantly happy? Who can remain constantly happy? Those who are not attracted anywhere else. If you are attracted anywhere - towards nature, other souls or the virtues of others - you cannot remain happy. Such souls, who are beyond all attractions and are only attracted to the one Father, can remain constantly happy. Achcha.

\*\*\* OM SHANTI \*\*\*

### Special Importance Of 18th January

Are all of you stable in the form of an embodiment of remembrance, that is, an embodiment of power? Today is the day for being an embodiment of remembrance in a special way. To be merged in BapDada's love means to become equal to the Father. The sign of love is equality; so, throughout today, did you experience yourself to be an embodiment of remembrance who is equal to the Father? Did you experience the response of BapDada's love in the form of the blessing of being equal to the Father? Today is the special day for giving you an experience of the stage of being equal to the Father very easily and in a very short time. Just as, out of all the ages, the confluence age is said to be the age for attaining all attainments easily, in the same way, this one day out of the confluence age is fixed in the drama for the Brahmins to especially be given the special blessing of experiencing the stage of being equal to the Father. Knowing the special importance of the special day, did you celebrate it with that greatness? At amrit vela, BapDada opened the lottery of the golden chance of special experiences. Did you experience having the right to such a lottery? Whilst full of love, in the stage of yoga and filled with all powers, did you remain beyond all the different types of attraction of matter and Maya? Today, BapDada saw the result of the efforts of the children. Do you know what BapDada saw in the result?

BapDada saw many children in the form of the crown on His head and He also saw some children as the garland around His neck. He also saw some children as the ornament of the arms. Now, each of you can ask yourself: Where is my place? (Someone said: Wherever Baba places me.) Baba can place you anywhere, but you are the one who has to sit. Baba's order is a huge one. Do you know that? In which group would the foreigners, that is, those who belong to the original land, be? If all the foreigners are part of the crown, then where would those who belong to the original land go? There are very few in the crown. The majority are the garland around the neck or the ornament of the arms. To be one with a crown means to be a sparkling jewel in BapDada's crown. Such souls are especially worshipped and their sign is that they are constantly absorbed in the Father and equal to Him. The Father would always naturally be revealed through their every word and deed. Seeing their features and their character, the words that would emerge from everyone's lips are that it is a wonder how Baba has made them so worthy. On seeing their virtues, others will constantly sing praise of the Father. Their vision will change the attitudes of others. Souls with such a stage are remembered as the crown on the head.

The ornament around the neck means the second number who are constantly engaged in the effort of revealing the Father through the sound from their throat, that is, from their lips. They constantly keep BapDada in front of them, but are not merged in Him. They constantly sing BapDada's praise, but they themselves do not constantly remain as an embodiment of virtues. They have the elevated good wishes to make others equal, but they are not able to face all the different types of attack from Maya. Souls with such a stage are the ornament around the neck.

You must easily have understood about the third quality: the symbol of arms means co-operation. It is of those who co-operate in the Father's task in any way; whether through their thoughts, words, deeds, body, mind or wealth. However, they are not constantly yogi. There are even such children. Together with the revised course, BapDada has also given the realisation course. So what else remains now? What is still remaining?

Have you become the conquerors of attachment and embodiments of remembrance or do you still have to become that? Are you still waiting for the final destruction? You are not still waiting, are you? To wait for destruction means to await the date of your death, so are you invoking your death? You are having so many thoughts as to why destruction has not yet taken place.

When will it happen? How will it happen? Do you find the confluence age beautiful or the golden age beautiful? So, why are you afraid that destruction has still not taken place? If you yourself are satisfied with the answer to this question, you can also satisfy others. If you yourself have a question about this, then

definitely others will also question you about it. Therefore, do not be afraid. When others ask you why destruction has not yet taken place, just tell them: Because of you, destruction has not taken place. Together with the Father, all of us are world benefactors. In bringing benefit to the world, we still have to bring benefit to souls like yourselves. Therefore, you still have a chance. What happens generally is that when someone asks you this question, you yourself become confused in the questions, "Why? What?" etc. You think, "Yes, this is what we have been told; this is what has been written and it should have happened". This is why you are not able to satisfy others. With that intoxication, tell them that there is benefit merged in these words spoken by the Benefactor Father. We know about it and you will also know about it as you progress further. Do not be afraid. Do not move away from them and think, "What can we say? How can we answer them?" Out of fear, do not move away from the people whom you told this. What will they do? If they make any wrong type of publicity, then those wrong words will put many others right and it will become a means for revelation. Since the children themselves keep on asking this question, what is the big deal if people also ask this question? You think, "Should I do this or not? How can I continue with my household? How can I satisfy all my relations? Should I get my children married or not? Should I build a home or not?" In fact, these questions have no connection with the date of destruction. If you have land and you have the thought of building on it, it means you have the thought of using it for yourself. If you want to use it for Godly service, then there is no question of whether you build a building or just use the land. However, if there is a need and you build it according to the directions you receive, then that will not go to waste, but will be accumulated. So there is no need to be afraid because of destruction, because to continue to move along according to shrimat means to have everything insured. You would definitely receive the fruit of that.

Now remains the question of getting married or getting someone married. You have already been given a direction for this: As far as possible, save yourself and other souls to whatever extent you can. What if destruction doesn't take place? Is it that you were remaining pure because of destruction? Purity is the original religion of Brahmins. Purity is the aim and qualification of Brahmin life. Those whose deep inculcation is purity have no connection with the date of destruction. This is just an excuse to hide your own weakness. Brahmins know how to make many excuses. Achcha, now remains the question of getting someone else married. For that, save others as much as you can. Do not allow yourself to become weak and encourage the other person. Do not even have the thought in your mind, that now they will have to do this. What happened to those who were not able to be saved even ten years ago? As a detached observer, through thoughts and words, Baba tried to save them. In the same way, remain just as determined even now. But what can you do if someone wants to fall anyway? Because of destruction, do not allow yourself to come into upheaval. Your upheaval will create upheaval for those who are not following the path of knowledge. You should remain unshakeable. Speak with that sparkle of intoxication without fear. Then those people will themselves become quiet and will not be able to say anything. With faith in the intellect, do not become one who has an intellectful of doubts even in the form of thoughts. The royal form of doubt is, "It should have happened like this. I don't know why Baba had said this. BapDada would have told us in advance. So how can we go in front of them?" This royal form of doubt will become instrumental to create doubts in the minds of the people of the world. "Yes, Baba did say it and will say it even now." Maintain this faith and intoxication and those people will come and bow down to you, and say: It is a wonder of your faith! Do you understand?

Do not be afraid. Are you afraid to go to jail? You are not afraid, but you become distressed. You do not have the power to face. Just say that there was benefit in whatever Baba said and there is benefit in it even now. We are saying the same thing even now. If you tell them with Godly intoxication and with that lightness, they will laugh with you. However, first of all, you have to become strong. Do you understand?

Everyone's thoughts reached Baba today. Everyone had the question of what Baba would say on the 18th. Now, did you hear? BapDada is with you; no one can do anything, no one can say anything. The kittens were safe even in the burning furnace and so this is nothing. No one can even harm a single hair. You do not

have ordinary company; you have the company of the Almighty Authority. Therefore, an intellect that has faith is victorious.

There is no need to tell them the date. The date of the final destruction can never be fixed. If the date were to be fixed, then all the seats would be fixed also. When everyone becomes free from thinking of these things, that will be the date of destruction. Achcha.

To such stable, unshakeable and immovable souls who remain unshakeable in their elevated stage in every situation; to the souls who are the pillars of all virtues and all powers, BapDada's love, remembrance and namaste.

\*\*\* OM SHANTI \*\*\*

### The Greatness Of Subtlety

Indra's gathering in the court of Indra has been praised. Indra means the One who constantly showers the shower of knowledge, the One who changes the jungle of thorns into a garden. Such a gathering of Indra is praised as the gathering of angels, that is, the ones who are always flying. The wings of the angels are well known. Only angels and not human beings can reside in the court of Indra. Human beings are those who do not consider themselves to be souls but consider themselves to be human, that is, to be bodies. Such body-conscious ones cannot reside in the court of Indra. The residents of the court of Indra can immediately detect the bad odour of body consciousness. Do you consider yourselves to be the residents of the court of Indra, the angels of Indraprasth, who are far removed from the bad odour of the body. Are your wings of gyan and yoga strong? Even if you wish to fly, if your wings are not strong you keep coming down. Do you always remain beyond body consciousness, that is, beyond the world of the old body and old relationships? Do you remain beyond these in an elevated stage? There isn't the slightest bit of body consciousness, that is, the bad odour of being a human, is there? Body-conscious ones cannot reside in the court of Indra. Do you experience body consciousness to be a very bad odour? Just as you move away from a bad odour, or you adopt a method to remove it, in the same way, do you adopt methods to remove body consciousness? This is not an ordinary gathering, this is an alokik gathering, this is a gathering of angels. Do you experience yourself to be an angel? Are you able to stabilize yourself in a stage beyond this world of bodies, in your original stage, in one second? Do you know how to perform this drill? Whenever and where ever you choose, are you able to stabilize yourself in that stage for as long as you choose!

Today, at amrit vela, BapDada was looking at the children's drill. What did He see? Those who arrived to practise drill were arriving number wise on the whistle of time. There were many who arrived. But, Baba saw three types of children. One were those who were just spending time; second were those who were following the discipline and third were those who were fulfilling their love. Each one's pose was different. There were very few who took the intellect up above, who became like the Father and celebrated a meeting. Those who came to practise spiritual drill wished to practise the drill but they were unable to do so. What was the reason for that? Just as, nowadays, in order to practise physical drill you need lightness, not grossness, because grossness is heaviness, in the same way, in this spiritual drill there were many with different types of heaviness, that is, many with a gross intellect. Just as there are different kinds of heavy bodies, in the same way, there are various types of heaviness in souls. If a photo were to be taken by an alokik camera, or if you were to see the various poses in the palace of mirrors, you would be very amused. Just as, in your world, there is a very amusing game of various poses, in the same way, there is a lot of laughter there also. Would you like to see this amusing game? There were many who were unable to mould themselves because of their heaviness. Instead of going up, they kept coming down. Instead of experiencing the seed stage, they were getting caught in the upheavals of the expansion of the tree, that is, in the tree of many thoughts. Baba is telling you about the poses of those with a gross intellect. They sit in order to have a heart-to-heart conversation, but instead of that, they sit with a whole file of complaints about themselves and other souls. They sit to experience the flying stage, but they show a lot of talent for making excuses. They come to BapDada to lighten their burden. However, because they do not follow Baba's shrimat, instead of lightening their burden, they take on themselves the burden of many types of disobedience of shrimat. BapDada saw the scenes of souls with many types of burden. The scene of those who just follow the discipline was also very amusing. Do you know what that is? Instead of singing praise in front of the Father, instead of attaining all powers from the Father, the attainment of sleep has greater attraction for them.

There is semi-intoxication; they are looking forward to the time finishing. Instead of love for the Father, there is greater love for the intoxication of sleep. What is the reason for this? It is heaviness in the soul, that is, grossness. Nowadays, doctors ask people to reduce their physical grossness; that is, to lose weight; to become lighter. In the same way, Brahmin souls have weight, that is, a gross intellect. Remove this burden and become those with a subtle intellect. This is the special transformation that is needed at the present time. Only then will you become the angels of the court of Indra. What is the most elevated method to remove grossness? Precaution in diet and exercise. When taking precautions, the quantity is also fixed. In the same

way, let there be the exercise of the intellect becoming bodiless again and again. Thoughts are the food for the intellect; let there be precaution in that. Whichever food of thought is required, whenever it is required, only accept that at that time Do not take extra food of waste thoughts. So there should be the precaution of not taking the food of waste thoughts. Self-control is needed for precaution. Otherwise, you will not be able to have complete precaution. Self-control means wherever and whenever you need to apply your intellect, you should be able to apply it. Only then will you become those with a subtle intellect. Subtlety is greatness. Just as lightness of body adds to the personality of a person, in the same way, subtlety of the intellect and lightness of the soul is the personality of Brahmin life. So, what do you have to do now? Finish the many varieties of grossness. Baba will speak about the detail of grossness at another time; about what the different varieties of grossness are. There are many different varieties of burdens also and Baba will tell you about those at another time. So, what is the news of today's drill? To finish the burdens. Have the aim of finishing these and become an angel, that is, make yourself light.

To such angels of the court of Indra; to those who become the residents of the land beyond within a second; to those who always become like the Father and celebrate the meeting with the Father; to those with a subtle intellect, that is, to the great souls, BapDada's love remembrance and namaste.

### **With the groups:**

One minute up, the next minute down: do you practise this exercise? Those who don't practise find it difficult. Do you experience this spiritual exercise? If you were to receive the direction to become stable in the seed stage right now - just as directions are given to do something and it is done in one second - in the same way, if you were given the direction to become stable in the highest stage, would you be able to do this or would it take time? If the teacher asks you to put your hands up and you are not able to do this, then what would the teacher say? He would say: Move out of the line and stand on one side. He would take you out of the line, would he not? Here also, you would have to come out of the line. That is, you automatically come out of the line of intense effort-makers. You become part of the line of those who are just simply effort-makers. If an exercise has to be shown on a public stage, only the clever ones will appear on the stage. For that, the group who would claim first prize would be needed. So, to be first means to be a fast effort-maker. If you are not fast effort-makers then you cannot be the first effort-makers. You would then become the second group. Someone who is heavy is not able to go fast. There should be no type of heaviness or burden. If you are not able to have constant yoga, it means that there is heaviness; there is a burden. It is the burden that brings you down. The fact that you come down means that there is a burden. Body consciousness brings you down. Just as the Father is the Highest on High, His place of residence is the highest on high, His task and His virtues are the highest on high, so too, your place of residence, your virtues and your task are also the highest on high, are they not? You are like the Father, are you not?

How can the ones with the highest place of residence, highest virtues and task come down? You should not comedown but you do. What would this be called? First effort-makers, or second? How can you have the aim of being first-class yet have the characteristics of the second? You want to sit in the first-class but you have purchased a second-class ticket, and so how can you be able to sit first-class?

The mothers and the kanyas are especially lucky because they are the poorest of all. Baba is also praised as the Lord of the Poor, not the Lord of the Wealthy. So the poor ones, not the wealthy, can claim a status quicker. The poor are the fortunate ones. So the kumaris and the mothers are fortunate that they are either a kumari or a mother at the confluence age. It is the divine activity of the gopies with the Father that has been remembered more; not so much of the gopes. You are lucky that you are in the body of a gopi. At the confluence age BapDada's slogan is: Shaktis first. Brahma Baba himself also surrendered to the mothers. You have heard that the mother is the guru of Brahma Baba as well. So you are so fortunate! Do you have this awareness and move with recognition of so much fortune? One isto know and the other is to accept and live on that basis. The status of the mothers, who have a part with Shiv Baba, is no less. Do you have so much intoxication? Do you have so much happiness? If you stay in this stage, you will keep flying in



happiness. Do you have this much intoxication, this much happiness? Stay in this stage and you will keep flying in happiness. Angels always keep flying. You are such angels of the confluence age that you keep flying with the Father in the subtle region and the supreme region. To fly does not mean to go into trance but to keep flying with the vehicle of the intellect. The vehicle of the intellect is very big. You can reach wherever you wish and whenever you choose with the intellect, but not a gross intellect, only with a subtle intellect. So, what do you have to do now? Go completely beyond the attachments of this world. This is what your effort is, is it not? What is there in this world anyway? What use is a world without essence? So then, why do you go there? Would you go to a place where there is nothing useful? So stop your intellect going there. Since there is no attainment and there is no benefit, why does your intellect go there? Time is wasted, is it not? You have to come back from there anyway, and when you have to return, your time and energy are wasted. So then, why do you waste these? You have to accumulate for twenty-one births in a short time. Should you waste such a short time? To waste one second means to waste the reward of one birth. The time of the confluence is so important.

Achcha, you constantly remain happy, do you not? Do you sometimes cry? One are the tears of the eyes, the other are tears of the mind. There should not be tears of the mind either. To experience a wave of sorrow in the mind means there are tears in the mind. No variety of tears should come. Become free from tears. Those who cry now lose. Those who laugh attain. Therefore, you should not see the world of sorrow even by mistake. You are experienced in that already; so then, why do you get deceived? Once you have become experienced by being deceived, why allow yourself to be deceived again? Why do you fall into the world of sorrow? Once someone has fallen into a ditch, would he allow that to happen a second time? This ditch is the very depths of hell. The thought of falling into this should not come even in your dreams. The mothers are multimillion times fortunate. Baba sees you with that elevated vision. Not just a hundred times fortunate but multimillions times fortunate. To be a hundred times fortunate is ordinary, but you have become multimillion times fortunate. Always stay happy. Churn the treasures you have received from Baba and always remain cheerful. You will not receive such a huge treasure in any other birth throughout the entire cycle. So you should fly with so much happiness! Angels don't come down; they keep flying up above. You are the ones who always stay in the love of One, are you not? Let there be no love other than love for the Father. One Father and none other! Your intellect should not go anywhere else even by mistake. Break all other connections and forge a connection with One; this is the Father's direction.

The sound that should emerge in your mind is: One Father and none other. This is called the soundless chant. You have to go ahead of one another. Whomsoever you see should be seen as number one. This is the wish that the Father has for the children. All of you are number one. Number one means those who are always victorious. The victorious jewels defeat the situation they are not defeated by that. A Shakti means someone who is a conqueror of sinful actions. Achcha.

\*\*\* OM SHANTI \*\*\*

### **Experience Wonderful Activity Through The Subtle Power Of Introspection**

Do you now clearly know the real power of silence? Just as you are able to see the practical results of the powers of speech and actions, in the same way, have you experienced the practical results of silence; the most elevated power? Just as you are able to transform souls by talking to them, so too, have you experienced transforming the attitude and vision of others with your power of silence, that is, through your thoughts? Through words, you can only transform those who are in front of you. However, through the mind, that is, through the power of silence, no matter how faraway souls may be, you can make them experience being personally in front of you. Just as through the instruments of science, you are able to see distant scenes in front of you, in the same way, with the power of silence, no distance will be felt; you as well as the others, will experience that scene to be in front of you. This is known as the power of yoga. Just as the instruments of science will only work when there is an accurate connection with the main station, in the same way, only when you constantly have a clear connection with BapDada can you experience the power of silence. In science, it is a question of just the connection, whereas here, a connection means to experience all relationships clearly; only then will you be able to see the practical results of the power of the mind.

As yet, very little subtle service of invoking souls and transforming them through the power of the mind is being done. Through their spiritual practice, semi-pure souls are able to invoke souls, through their spiritual endeavour, they are able to show miracles to souls at a distance; through their temporary means, they attract them towards themselves. Therefore, what can Godly power, that is, the most elevated power, not achieve? For this, you especially need the power of concentration; concentration of thoughts and stability of stage. The basis of these is introspection. By having introspection, you will internally have many wonderful divine experiences. Through divine vision, you are able to see the divine activities of the subtle region, the subtle world. In the same way, through the subtle power of introspection, you will experience wonderful activities. Are you able to experience the divine activity of invoking souls, of having a heart-to-heart conversation with souls, of transforming the nature and sanskars of souls and of enabling souls to forge a connection with the Supreme Father? Are you able to give blessings of peace, power and health from a distance to souls who are unaccomplished, peaceless, unhappy and diseased? The method of giving blessings in the non-living images of the Shaktis is portrayed by the particular way the hands are shown. The pose of giving blessings is that of completely stable hands, vision and thoughts. Now, in your living form, in order to be able to do spiritual service in the world of spirits, in this living world, itself, not in the incorporeal world, you must increase the power of stability. Souls should be able to invoke other souls and serve them spiritually. Now, experience the wonder of this spiritual activity. When you do this spiritual service with a fast speed, the conflict that arises due to the consciousness of "mine" and "yours" in serving through words and deeds, the conflict of name, fame, prestige etc. and the conflict of sanskars and nature, the feeling of a lack of time and money - all obstacles of this type will end. You will thereby develop the sanskar of spiritual service and will remain engaged in service with this sanskar. Now, this year, start this type of powerful service. Give all souls who come into contact with you through words or through the practical impact of your life, and those who you still hope will come into contact with you, the experience of spiritual power. You have already given them the experience of your efforts and your elevated stage. Now, together with both these experiences, also give them the experience of your spirituality. Let them experience all these three.

By the next Shiv Ratri, create such a subtle and physical stage that souls who come into contact with you have an experience of their own soul and of spirituality; that whilst listening to the sound of your voice, they experience themselves in a stage beyond sound. Organise a special programme for such contact souls. Let it be your aim, not merely to lecture, but to give them an experience. You may organise small groups, but your aim must be to bring them closer by giving them the experience of spirituality and a relationship with the spiritual Father. Do something new! Your own stage and the atmosphere of the gathering's venue should attract people from a distance. The question of giving a general message is different. You may do that, but this kind of programme is essential. For this, the instrument souls, that is, the serviceable souls, must take a pledge of maintaining their stage of concentration and introspection. Through this they will be able to

transform the attitude of others. You know that the devotees hold a fast of physical food. You knowledge-full, serviceable souls should fast by staying beyond any upheaval of waste thoughts, wasteful words and wasteful deeds and maintain your stability, that is, your spirituality. Only then will you be able to show other souls the miracles of the Sun of Knowledge. Make an extraordinary plan. In bhakti, the fragrance of incense sticks attracts others from a distance. In the same way, the power of stability should attract from distance. Do you understand what you now have to do? Develop a relationship with those who are in contact with you, and with such experiences, make those special souls your mikes to spread the knowledge. Achcha.

To souls who give the experience of spirituality through stability; to those who remain engaged in service at every second and in every thought; to the spiritual servers who give an experience of comfort to other souls, BapDada's love, remembrance and namaste.

BapDada's meeting with Didi ji: In the corporeal form, you saw many practical examples of the power of stability. Whilst sitting at a distance, children used to experience BapDada especially remembering them or giving them special power. Thoughts and activities were found to be matching on both sides. You experienced this in practice, did you not? Just as when someone calls you by telephone the bell rings, in the same way, when children receive Baba's directions through a message or through thoughts, the waves of happiness rise inside within the soul so that they have goose pimples of happiness. However, some ignore the telephone and let it ring, and so are not able to receive the message. In the same way, although children definitely experience this, they move along with carelessness. They are not able to understand the divine wonder of the power of stability, but, they definitely do experience it. In the same way, some souls also have an experience of other souls. However, just as when there is interference on the line or the telegraph poles, so that a message cannot be conveyed, due to that influence of the atmosphere or environment, in the sameway, here, there is the influence of attitude. Because of having a disturbed attitude, you are not able to catch the message. This year, a group should be prepared of those who have the determination to maintain the power of stability, so that they are able to have these unique experiences. One is like receiving diamonds and jewels by going to the bottom of the ocean, and the other to experience moving along with the waves of the ocean of knowledge. You have had the experience of moving along with the waves; now you have to go to the bottom of the ocean. Invaluable treasures are found at the bottom. By making this aspect firm, you will easily be able to step away from everything else. This is known as having thoughts of the original self, self-realisation and powerful service. This is the stage of a light-and-might-house. Then, you will have to donate through your drishti. This is the stage of taking someone beyond with just a glance. The power of stability can show you many wonders. Those with occult power attain their power with the power of stability. You can even cure yourself with the power of stability. You can make many diseased souls completely free from disease. You can have many unique experiences through this power. To stop something moving is the result of the power of stability.

When something stops when you say, "Stop!", then the drums of victory of your being the bestowers of blessings will beat. At present, they only beat the drums of "wah! wah!". You have given very good lectures and worked very hard and your life has become very good. Later, they will beat the drums of victory. So now, do you understand what the aim and object is for this year? You need to do double service. You can do this special service at amrit vela. At that time, you will also be able to hear the call of the devotees. You will feel as though someone is personally calling you. Therefore, you have to increase this power. Whatever time you have, two minutes, five minutes, just experience the power of stability. By accumulating a little at a time, you will accumulate a lot, and then the revelation of the Almighty Authority will take place through the Shaktis. The perfection of the Shaktis will work like a mirror for the blind. The year of perfection means to have this perfection. Achcha.

\*\*\* OM SHANTI \*\*\*

## **Do You Consider Yourselves To Be Brahmins, The Mouth-Born Creation Of Brahma? Do You Know What The Dharma And Karma Of Brahmins Is?**

Your religion - that is, the basic principle - is complete purity. Do you know the definition of complete purity? It means that there should not be even the slightest trace of impurity in your thoughts or dreams. Only those who have such elevated dharna are called true Brahmins. In this context, it has been said: "You may have to die, but do not lose your religion at any cost." Do you consider yourselves to be those who have such courage and firm faith? No matter what the situation may be, if you have to renounce something for your religion.. if you have to tolerate something.. if you have to face something, or have courage: would you do it willingly? Would you not move backwards? Would you be afraid?

True renunciation is when you do not consider renunciation to be renunciation, but fortune. If even a thought or word is expressed with the feeling that you have sacrificed something, then you do not receive any fortune from that. On the path of devotion, when an animal is being offered in sacrifice, if it makes a sound or cries out, then it is not accepted as a holy offering (maha-prasad) - it is not considered to be a sacrifice. That is a memorial of the present time. If, together with renunciation, you have the thought that you renounced something - and you desire name, regard and fame - then that is not renunciation. That would not be called fortune. Only those who have such dharna (that is, complete purity) are called true Brahmins.

Generally, physical sacrificial fires are carried out by worldly brahmins (priests). However, this great sacrificial fire will be completed only when the entire old world has been sacrificed into it. First of all, ask yourselves whether the Brahmins - who have become instruments to make a sacrifice of the old world - have sacrificed, into the great sacrificial fire, their old thoughts and vices, which are said to be the world of thoughts: that is, this old world of waste thoughts, nature, and sanskaras?

If you have not yet sacrificed your limited world - or you have not put the materials that you still have left with yourselves into the sacrificial fire - then how would the unlimited old world be sacrificed? Every instrument Brahmin is responsible for the completion of the sacrificial fire. Therefore, you have to remember that "charity begins at home". So, check in your own mind whether you have made the sacrifice.

What is the final and complete sacrifice? Do you know it? In the spiritual teachings of the world, they believe that the final and perfect stage of a soul is when a soul merges into the Supreme Soul. The form of this final sacrifice is the finishing of the consciousness of "I". Here, too, only the words "Baba, Baba" should emerge from your lips, and in your mind, indicating your merging into the Father. This is known as merging - that is, becoming the same. This is called the final sacrifice.

There shouldn't be the slightest consciousness of "I" of body consciousness in your thoughts or dreams. There should be the awareness of your eternal form of soul consciousness. The words "Baba, Baba" should be constant and unlimited - beyond any limits. In your original form of a Brahmin there should be the dharna of dharma and karma: this is known as being a true Brahmin.

Only such true Brahmins can be instruments for the completion of the sacrificial fire. You have become the creators of the sacrificial fire. Now become instruments for its completion: that is, you must make the final sacrifice. Then the unlimited old world will automatically be sacrificed. Do you understand what you now have to do?

This is the easy way to become perfect. To make the complete sacrifice is known as making the final offering. So have you already sacrificed yourself in the fire? Or do you still have to do that? Are you going to make the final offering at the last moment? Only when you make the holy offering yourself, will you enable others to make the sacrifice. Do not think that you will do it at some point later on, but think that you have to do it now. Just as you are like chatrak birds in listening to Baba - and you also make plans to meet

Baba, thinking that your turn should be first - so take turns in sacrificing yourselves too. Take the first turn in actually doing this practically. Achcha.

To those who sacrifice themselves completely, and who make the final offering.. to those who become instruments for world transformation through self-transformation.. to the true Brahmins.. to the perfect Brahmins who are the same as the Father.. to the most elevated Brahmins who stabilise themselves in their religion and karma: BapDada's love, remembrance, and namaste.

\*\*\* OM SHANTI \*\*\*

### **The dharma (religion) and karma (action) of Brahmins.**

Do you consider yourselves to be Brahmins, the mouth-born creation of Brahma? Do you know what the dharma and karma of Brahmins is? Your religion, that is, the basic principle, is complete purity. Do you know the definition of complete purity? It means that there should not be even the slightest trace of impurity in your thoughts or dreams. Only those who have such elevated dharna are called true Brahmins. In this context, it has been said, "You may have to die, but do not lose your religion at any cost." Do you consider yourselves to be those who have such courage and firm faith? No matter what the situation may be, if you have to renounce something for your religion, if you have to tolerate something, if you have to face something or have courage, would you do it willingly? Would you not move backwards? Would you be afraid?

True renunciation is when you do not consider renunciation to be renunciation but fortune. If even a thought or word is expressed with the feeling that you have sacrificed something, you do not receive any fortune from that. On the path of devotion, when an animal is being offered in sacrifice, if it makes a sound or cries out it is not accepted as "maha-prasad" (a holy offering); it is not considered to be a sacrifice. That is a memorial of the present time. If, together with renunciation, you have the thought that you renounced something and you desire name, regard and fame, then that is not renunciation. That would not be called fortune. Only those who have such dharna are called true Brahmins.

Generally, physical sacrificial fires are carried out by worldly brahmins (priests). However, this great sacrificial fire will be completed only when the entire old world has been sacrificed into it. First of all, ask yourselves: Before making a sacrifice of the old world, have the Brahmins who have become instruments sacrificed into the great sacrificial fire their old thoughts and vices, which are said to be the world of thoughts, that is, this old world of waste thoughts, nature and sanskaras? If you have not yet sacrificed your limited world, or you have not put the materials that you still have left with yourselves into the sacrificial fire, then how would the unlimited old world be sacrificed? Every instrument Brahmin is responsible for the completion of the sacrificial fire. Therefore, you have to have: *Charity begins at home*. So, *check* in your own mind whether you have made the sacrifice. What is the final and complete sacrifice? Do you know it? In the spiritual teachings of the world they believe that the final and perfect stage of a soul is when a soul merges into the Supreme Soul. The form of this final sacrifice is the finishing of the consciousness of "I". Here, too, only the words "Baba, Baba" should emerge from your lips and in your mind, indicating your merging into the Father. This is known as merging, that is, becoming the same. This is called the final sacrifice. There shouldn't be the slightest consciousness of "I" of body consciousness in your thoughts or dreams. There should be the awareness of your eternal form of soul consciousness. The words "Baba, Baba" should be constant and unlimited, beyond any limits. In your original form of a Brahmin there should be the dharna of dharma and karma: this is known as being a true Brahmin.

Only such true Brahmins can be instruments for the completion of the sacrificial fire. You have become the creators of the sacrificial fire. Now become instruments for its completion, that is, you must make the final sacrifice. Then the unlimited old world will automatically be sacrificed. Do you understand what you now have to do? This is the easy way to become perfect. To make the complete sacrifice is known as making the final offering. So have you already sacrificed yourself in the fire, or do you still have to do that? Are you going to make the final offering at the last moment? Only when you make the holy offering yourself will you enable others to make the sacrifice. Do not think that you will do it at some point later on, but think that you

have to do it now. Just as you are like chatrak birds in listening to Baba and you also make *plans* to meet Baba, thinking that your *turn* should be first, so take *turns* in sacrificing yourselves too. Take the *first turn* in actually doing this practically. Achcha.

To those who sacrifice themselves completely and who make the final offering, to those who become instruments for world transformation through self-transformation, to the true Brahmins, to the perfect Brahmins who are the same as the Father, to the most elevated Brahmins who stabilise themselves in their religion and karma, BapDada's love, remembrance and namaste.

### **BapDada speaking to Madhuban Residents**

Are all of you constantly happy? Those who know the significance of all three aspects of time are happy. If someone is upset, it is because he has forgotten the significance of the *drama*. Those who are constantly aware of the significance of the *drama* and the three aspects of time are always happy. The reason for becoming upset is in not understanding the significance of these. Those who have the knowledge of all three aspects of time are called trikaldarshi (seers of the three aspects of time); they remain constantly happy and content.

To be a Madhuban resident means to be constantly happy and content. To become upset with others means to bring yourself down from the *stage* of being one who knows all secrets. When you leave your throne and come down, you then get upset. To be trikaldarshi means to be *knowledge-full*, which means to be on a high throne. When you leave that throne and come down, you are then upset. Your stage should be according to your place.

Madhuban is also called the land of heaven. You do believe that Madhuban is a *model* of heaven. So, can Maya enter heaven? There should be total ignorance of what Maya is. In heaven, there is no knowledge of Maya. Because you consider this land to be ordinary, Maya comes. Do not consider Madhuban, the land of blessings, to be an ordinary place. The awareness of Madhuban brings you power. The residents of Madhuban should be angels. The praise of Madhuban means the praise of the residents of Madhuban. It is not the praise of the walls of Madhuban. With which vision does the whole world see the residents of Madhuban? Even today, the whole world sees Madhuban, as a memorial, with such elevated vision. Even devotees sing praise of the residents of Madhuban. Even the Brahmin family sees it with elevated vision. If you also have such elevated vision, you have then already become angels.

Madhuban residents are also called the residents of the yagya (sacrificial fire). Therefore, those who are living in the yagya have to offer a sacrifice; only then will others *follow*. In the sacrificial fires which are the memorial, the sacrifice is only worthwhile when a mantra is chanted. Here, too, only when you constantly have the mantra "manmanabhav" in your awareness will the sacrifice be worthwhile. Residents of Madhuban are those who are constantly stable in the stage of the mantra. You are not those who simply chant the mantra, but those who are embodiments of the mantra. The Father has now given you the *realisation course*. So have you *realised* yourselves and *changed*?

Are all of you all right? When someone says that he is fine, BapDada would say, "May you have a gulab (rose) in your mouth." (May you always be like that!) Even by just saying it you will become all right. When you think of your weakness again and again, the weakness lingers on. When you see any weakness, continue to finish it. Together with *checking*, also *change* it. You have to show a wonder. In all the time of all the Company you received, did you perform a wonder? Have you performed any such task which would be called a wonder? Or, do you forget it after doing it? Constantly see yourself as an embodiment of virtues and

keep yourself stable in an elevated *stage*. Do not come down. You have been told that children of a *royal family* do not even put their feet on the ground or in the dust. Here, body consciousness is the dust, so do not come down into it. Remain constantly beyond this dust. Even if you become body conscious in your thoughts, it means you have put your feet in the dust. To go further into words or actions means to eat dust. Children of a *royal family* never eat dust. Constantly have the awareness that you are children with an elevated *stage* who belong to the highest-on-high Father and then your vision will never be drawn downwards. You have to finish everything old, even in your dreams. The dreams of yogi and knowledgeable souls will be of the new world and the new life. When even your dreams have changed, there would be no question of this in your thoughts. The dreams of Madhuban residents are elevated. Even BapDada sees you with this vision. There is such praise of being a Madhuban resident that, even today, at the very end, those who are this in name only (in Vrindavan and Madhuban) are able to earn money through it. There is so much praise of even just the name, and so the name of the Madhuban residents is also so great. Since there is so much praise of the name, how much praise would there be of the form itself? Achcha. All of you are content anyway.

**\*\*\* Om Shanti \*\*\***



**The Means To Enable Your Devotees To Attain Everything Is  
To Have A Stage Of Being Ignorant Of Desires.**

Do you consider yourselves to be the highest authorities? Are you familiar with your personality of purity? Having attained the imperishable property from the Father, do you experience yourselves to be complete? In this old world, a limited study and limited position is said to be an authority. Compared to that, your almighty authority is unlimited and imperishable. Do you perform every action whilst maintaining such authority? BapDada makes every child a master of the unlimited. In being a master of the unlimited, there is unlimited happiness. Do you know your treasures of happiness? Seeing the lines of fortune of the children, Baba becomes very happy that out of multimillions, you are the few who are creating your elevated fortune.

Is the Father happy to see the children or are the children much more happy to see their fortune? Who is happier? You are such elevated souls that your every act is remembered as a divine activity. Even now, your divine activities are being worshipped. Even today, bhagats are desperate to have a moment's vision of your worship-worthy images. Are you able to experience the desperate eagerness of the bhagats? Do you have feelings of mercy and good wishes in your heart to satisfy the bhagats? Do you know the means to satisfy the bhagats? What do bhagats desire to attain from you deities? Do you know this? The basis of the devotees attaining everything is their love and devotion, and the basis of your enabling the bhagats to attain everything is your stage of being even ignorant of desires. Only when you become completely ignorant of desires will you be able to fulfil the desires of others. To be ignorant of all desires means to have an extremely powerful seed stage. Unless you become a master seed, the leaves cannot receive anything. Many leaves, that is many bhagat souls, are completely dry and wilted. You have to once again donate power to them through your seed stage. Just as there is a queue of bhagats in front of the non-living images, so too, do you experience your bhagats queuing up for a glimpse of your living form? Do you like listening to the call of the bhagats even now? When BapDada tours the world and sees the bhagats wandering and calling out, He feels mercy for them. Perhaps, you say that BapDada should grant the bhagats a vision and fulfil their desire. Do you think like this? However, in the drama, the name is of the children and the work is of the Father. Therefore, the children have to become instruments. Will the Father or the children become the master of the world? Will the subjects be yours or the Father's? The subjects are of those who become worthy of worship, and later, it is these souls who have bhagats. So, now, become instruments for your subjects and your bhagats and donate peace and power to them.

Just as the Father has revealed Himself to the children, in the same way, you special deities have to reveal yourselves to your bhagats. Deities means bestowers, and so, as the children of the Bestower of Fortune, become bestowers of fortune. Can you see your crown of light? The crown of jewels is not a big thing compared to the crown of light. The more you inculcate purity into your thoughts, words and deeds, the clearer your crown of light will become. BapDada sees the numberwise crowns of all the children. The crown in the future will be numberwise, and so, here too, the crown is numberwise. Do you know your number? Is it a small crown or a big one? Everyone has a crown. The moment you become Baba's child and make a promise for purity, in return, you receive a crown. You were told that, as soon as you become a child of the Almighty Authority, you receive a crown, a throne and a tilak as your birthright. In the same way, can you see the sparkling star of your fortune? If you constantly sing songs of praise of your fortune and of the Bestower of Fortune, you will become complete with all virtues. Do not sing songs of your weaknesses; continue to sing songs of your fortune. Go beyond all questions and remain content within your heart. As long as you still have questions within yourself, such as, "How can I do this? What can I do?", you will not be able to satisfy others. Do you understand? Now, do not think about your own self, but think more of your bhagats. Now, do not think of taking, but think of giving. Now, do not have any desires for your own self, but think about fulfilling the desires of other souls and you will then automatically become complete. Achcha.

To the images that grant visions in a practical way, the same as the Father; to those who fulfil the desires of all souls; to the souls who constantly stabilise themselves in the highest authority and maintain the

personality of purity; to those who constantly sing praise of their fortune; to the great donors who constantly donate as a bestower; to the bestowers of blessings who are complete with all blessings; to such great souls, BapDada's love, remembrance and namaste.

\*\*\* OM SHANTI \*\*\*

**Only Those Who Are Constantly Stable In Their Form Of Having All Ornaments Can Grant A Vision Of The Father Through Themselves.**

BapDada has come into the gathering of spiritual love of the loving children. Only once in a kalpa, at the confluence age, does such a gathering of spiritual love take place. In no other age can the gathering of love between the Father and the children take place. Do you consider yourselves to be multimillion times fortunate in this gathering? It is such elevated fortune that Baba, the Almighty Authority, Himself, speaks of the fortune of the children. Baba is very happy to see such fortunate children. Just think what that fortune itself would be! Whilst just remembering the fortune, you become the beads of the rosary which Baba turns. It is such elevated fortune that, even today, at the end of the iron age, the bhagats who turn that rosary consider themselves to be fortunate. All are desperate to experience even a little of that elevated fortune. You are so fortunate that, just by mentioning your name, others consider their life to be worthwhile. So, just think how great that fortune would be! Do you always consider yourself to be such a fortunate soul? Just imagine how great this fortune is!

The greatest clan of all is the Brahmin clan, and you are the deepaks (lights) of this Brahmin clan. To be a deepak of the clan means to constantly glorify the name of the Brahmin clan with the light of awareness. Do you consider yourself to be a deepak of the clan in this way? Is the light of awareness constantly ignited? It has not extinguished, has it? A constant light means a light that never extinguishes. People keep a constantly burning light in front of your non-living images. That is a memorial of the constant, living light; so can the living deepak extinguish? Would you like an extinguished light? So check yourself: when the light of awareness is extinguished, how do you feel? Is that a constant light? The sign of a (constant) light is to be constantly an embodiment of awareness and an embodiment of power. Awareness is deeply connected with power. When someone says that he has the awareness of being Baba's child, but that he has no power, it is not possible, because the awareness is of being a master almighty authority. To be a master almighty authority means to be a form of power. To be powerful means to have strength (shakti). So, why does it disappear? What is the reason for this? You make a mistake of one word. Instead of being one with all ornaments (alankari), you become one who has arrogance of the body (deh ahankari). You become one who has arrogance of your own intellect and arrogance of name and prestige. Even whilst having the symbol of the form with all ornaments, you are not able to be inculcated with all these ornaments. The princes and princesses of today's world are always maintain their royalty and decoration. Therefore, the elevated souls of the Brahmin clan should also be always decorated with all the ornaments. These ornaments are the decoration of Brahmin life, not of the deity life. So, you should always keep the decoration of your ornaments on you, but, what do you do instead? You catch hold of one ornament and let go of another. Some can hold three ornaments whereas others hold four ornaments. BapDada continues to watch the games of the children. Arms means power and on the basis of this power, you can become one with all ornaments. However, the arms of power continue to shake. When the arms are constantly shaking, how can you hold the ornaments? Therefore, no matter how much you try to hold the ornaments, you are not able to do so. Therefore, which one word should you remember? Not to be one who has any type of arrogance, but to be one who has all the ornaments. Because of not being constantly stable in your form of having all ornaments, you are not able to grant a vision of the self or the Father. Therefore, make the arms of the shakti strong, otherwise, you will not be able to hold the ornaments. Do you know the ornaments? You know about them and you speak about them, so why are you not able to imbibe them? BapDada sees the wonderful games of the weaknesses of the children. Just as the divine acts of God are wonderful, so too, the divine games of the children are also wonderful. Each day, there is a new game. You become coloured by Maya's games. Instead of spinning the discus of self-realisation, you start spinning the wasteful discus of looking at others. From the copper age onwards, you have had a lot of interest in the habit of listening to and telling wasteful stories. Even now, a trace of that sanskar emerges now and again. Therefore, you are not able to become like a lotus flower and become one who holds the lotus. Instead of being like a lotus (kamal), you become weak (kamzor). You give others the message to make them into the conquerors of Maya, but you never think about whether you are a conqueror of Maya or not. This is why you are not able to become one who has all the ornaments. Become one who has all the ornaments, not one who has arrogance of the body.

To those who constantly remain stable in the stage of holding all ornaments, of being egoless and incorporeal; to those who are constantly victorious; to the constantly ignited deepaks who enlighten the whole world, to the lights of BapDada's eyes, love, remembrances and namaste.

### **BapDada meeting Didiji:**

What is the speed of creating a new life of those who are creating the new world? Only when you first bring about newness in your life will you be able to bring about newness in the world. The more complete and beautiful you make the building of your life, accordingly, you will receive a complete and beautiful kingdom in the new world. You are drawing your line of fortune with your actions. That is a limited line of fortune on your palm whereas these are the lines of action. The more elevated and clear your actions are, the more elevated and clear your line of fortune will be. So, you can see your future through the lines of action. Who will be able to live on the banks of river Jamuna? Those who have stepped away from the old world for all time and have made the Father their constant Companion will be the ones who have palaces on the banks of river Jamuna. Who will be studying with Shri Krishna? He will have companions who teach and study with him, will he not? Those who have a special part in constantly teaching and studying will also be the companions in teaching and studying there. Who will dance with Krishna? Those who have performed the dance of making their sanskars the same as the Father's. Who will become part of the royal family? Those who constantly maintain the royalty of their purity, whose vision is never attracted to limited attractions and who are constantly decorated with all the ornaments. Those whose idols are constantly decorated and have that royalty are the ones who will become part of the royal family. Who will become the heirs? An heir means one who has a right. Those who constantly have a right here, and are never subservient to Maya but maintain the pure intoxication of having a right, are the ones who will have a right there. Now, each one can check the self: Who am I? This is the puzzle. Some souls have a part of being together throughout their entire life: of studying together, of dancing together, of living in the palace and of being part of the royal family. Such souls have all rights also. This is the plan of the new world. Achcha.

\*\*\* OM SHANTI \*\*\*

### The Basis Of Greatness

What is the praise of the children due to which they become so elevated? Today, Baba is seeing that praise. Do you know the praise of all your three forms? One is the praise of your eternal form, second is the praise of your present Brahmin life and third is the praise of your future original form. Even today, devotees sing praise of your original form: Complete with all virtues, sixteen celestial degrees complete, completely viceless, the most elevated beings following the highest code of conduct and completely non-violent. This is the praise of the final angelic form, that is, of your original future form. It is said: Brahma becomes Shri Krishna. Similarly, the final form of an angel then becomes a deity. So, this is the praise of your original form.

The praise of the eternal form: whatever is the Father's praise is also the praise of your eternal form as masters. Just as Baba is the Almighty Authority, you are master almighty authorities, master knowledge-full, master blissful and master peaceful.

What is the praise of the present elevated Brahmin form? Brahmin life has four main foundations. Brahmins are those who study and teach others. Brahmin life means a Godly student life. The main four subjects of your study are the main foundation of your Brahmin life and the praise of the Brahmin form is based on these. 1) One who has knowledge of God. 2) An easy Raja Yogi. 3) One who has divine virtues. 4) A world server. This is the praise of the present Brahmin life. Whilst knowing the praise of all your three forms, look at your greatness and check which qualifications you have in your practical life and to what percentage you have adopted this praise at all times. What are the main qualifications of someone who has knowledge of God through which it is visible that that individual has knowledge of God? What are the main qualifications? Each subject has a different qualification. To have knowledge of God means to be knowledge-full. To be knowledge-full means to have knowledge of God. What is the special attainment of knowledge? What is the fruit of knowledge? The fruit of knowledge means to have knowledge of God and the main qualification for this is the stage of having mukti and jeevanmukti in your every thought, word, deed and connection. This is also called the stage of being loving and detached. This is the stage of being jeevanmukt: to be free from bondage whilst performing actions. The special qualification of someone who has knowledge of God is to experience the stage of mukti and jeevanmukti in everything. Knowledge means understanding. Those who are sensible constantly experience the self to be free from bondage. They understand how to keep themselves free from all attractions. So, the special qualification of someone who has knowledge of God is to experience liberation and liberation in life. On the same basis, what are the qualifications of an easy Raja Yogi? A yogi means one who is योग्य, that is, one who is युक्तियुक्त. They will be embodiments of success in having their deeds equal to their thinking. Achcha.

What are the main qualifications of those who have the divine virtues? They remain content and make others content. They attain blessings of contentment from everyone, that is, they receive the certificate of the Godly university.

What are the main qualifications of a world server? A world server means to be someone who is humble and tireless. Such a soul would remain a constantly ignited light. To be a constantly ignited light does not just mean to be a conqueror of sleep, but to be a conqueror of all obstacles. Such a soul is called one whose light is constantly ignited. To have awareness means to have been awakened (ignited). Whilst keeping all these qualifications in front of you, check whether you have claimed the final degree from the Godly university. The praise based on the four subjects that Baba spoke of is the degree of Brahmin life. Have you claimed this degree? This is the degree of the present time. The degree of the angelic form is something different. At present, all of you call yourselves gyani, yogi, serviceable souls, do you not? You challenge others with what you call and consider yourselves to be, saying that you have knowledge of all the scriptures, that you have God's knowledge; that others are hatha yogis whereas you are easy Raja Yogis, that you have all divine virtues, that is, you have a life like a lotus and that you are world benefactors, that is, that you are servers. So, whatever you challenge yourselves as, those qualifications should be visible in you. Is this difficult? This

is the original dharma (religion) and karma (action) of Brahmin life. Whatever is the dharma and karma of your birth and clan, it is not difficult to follow that. Make your praise of the present time into your original dharma and karma for all time. Do you understand? Achcha.

To those who make their character the same as their aim; to those who become great with the praise of all three forms; to all the elevated Brahmins who are constantly liberated, liberated in life, yuktiyukt, constantly content, tireless and humble; to the constantly ignited lights, love, remembrance and namaste from Adi Pita (the first father) and the eternal Father.

\*\*\* OM SHANTI \*\*\*

### **Liberation Through Realisation**

Today, BapDada is seeing the result of every Godly student. You have completed the course, the revised course and the realisation course; what is the result of that? Has each one of you realised yourself what stage you will attain according to your study? Do you know which sanskars you have filled yourself with? Are these the sanskars of a royal status or a subject status? Which sanskars would be visible as the sanskars of a royal status, that is, an elevated status? The sanskars of someone with a right and who is respectful, incorporeal and egoless. These aspects of special dharna are the special seat of a royal status. This seat enables you to claim the throne. There should be balance between all four aspects. Is your seat strong and stable or does it continually shake?

Today, BapDada is asking for the results. BapDada gave you homework of the realisation course; what is the result of that? All of you were ready for the final paper, so what did you see in your result? What did you experience your stage to be? Have you become equal to the Father, so that you will be able to return with the Father? If you are not equal to the Father, then instead of going with Him, you will have to go via. You will have to go via because you will not have cleared your accounts. If you have not become refined, you will have to pay a fine, and you will therefore not be able to go with the Father. What promise did you make? That you will go with Baba or that you will wait first and then follow? You ask Baba: Baba, why do you not meet the old children? So Baba also asks the results: Have you become refined? Do you still need to do another course? What else remains after realisation? The form of the final result after realisation is liberation, that is, to be liberated from everything.

Today, BapDada was seeing the difference between the Father and the children. What does the Father say and what do the children do? What result would Baba have seen? It was a very interesting result. Should Baba tell you or do you understand? If you understand something and still keep on doing the same thing, what would you call that? The majority are ordinary effort-makers. What is the main reason for this? Baba says: Become those who are loved by God and loved by the world. But, what do you do instead? You become those who love rest and comfort. "It will happen; who has achieved it yet?; all are continuing in the same way; I am still better than others". You have many types of "dunlopillows" in the stage of descent and have become those who love rest and comfort. Baba says: Forge a connection and give and take blessings of virtues and powers, but instead, many children do not realise the importance of this connection. They do not know how to forge a connection; instead they know how to make many corrections. Those who continually correct others cannot experience a connection. Baba says: Constantly make the spiritual endeavour of remembrance, but instead of making this endeavour, children become engaged with temporary facilities. Their spiritual endeavour is based on the facilities. The facilities attract them a lot more. Those who are making this kind of spiritual endeavour cannot become successful. Instead of becoming souls who are liberated in life, they become tied in bondage. Do you understand what Baba asks of you and what you do instead? Did you hear the result?

BapDada always looks at the elevated souls with elevated vision. He sees the lines of elevated fortune. These are the souls who are sparkling in front of the world. The world is remembering your complete form and your worship-worthy form of the previous kalpa; therefore, reveal your complete form in a practical way. Apply a full-stop to the weaknesses of the past, for only then will you be able to grant a vision of your complete form. Have determination to finish all the old sanskars and nature with the final sacrifice. Do not copy the weaknesses of others. Destroy the intellect that imbibes defects and develop the satopradhan intellect that imbibes divine virtues. Become one who has a right and is respectful: maintain an accurate balance between the two. Do not spread the weaknesses of others and do not hide your own weaknesses. Do not put yourself first when it comes to success and others forward when there isn't success. To renounce the desire for prestige, regard and facilities is the greatest renunciation. Become similar to sakar Baba, and become a renunciate of short-lived praise; only then will you be able to become one who is greatly fortunate. Shiv Baba wants you to be liberated from all these things. You have been given time to do the course for the final force.

To the ones who have a right to the world; to those who are respected by the world because of giving respect to others; to those who are worthy to be saluted because of their humility; to those who have finished the past; to those who become complete in all virtues; to those who are always equal companions; to the souls with elevated fortune, BapDada's love, remembrance and namaste.

### **BapDada meeting teachers:**

You are putting the essence of everything you heard into your practical lives, are you not? Teachers means those who understand the significance of everything and who are essence-full. The specialities of the teachers are:

1. To condense expansion into its essence in one second. One drop of essence can achieve a lot; in the same way, teachers means those who are essence-full; those who change the expansion of waste into essence in one second and who enable others to do the same.

2. Just as Baba is the Power-house, teachers are sub-stations. Just as there is constant attention and checking in a power-house that no fuse has burnt out anywhere, so too, what should the teachers be checking? That you do not become confused in any situation. The slightest fluctuation in a power-house can make the current for the whole area fluctuate. So too, the confusion of the teachers can create an impact on the atmosphere and this, in turn, affects those who come to the centres. So teachers should consider themselves to be instruments who can make many others ascend or fluctuate.

3. Teachers are tireless. You are not those who get tired over little matters, are you? Sometimes, you can get tired with yourself over your own effort. To become disheartened in transforming any sanskar or nature, or to become careless, is also to become tired. "This continues to happen all the time; this will happen anyway" - this is also carelessness. "It is very difficult; how far can I continue in the same way?" - this is being disheartened. To become careless or disheartened with your effort is to become tired.

4. Those who have the power to face adverse situations will constantly maintain zeal and enthusiasm; they will not be confused.

5. Teachers are servers, the same as the Father. So, you are equal to the Father, are you not? One experiences happiness in being equal. Teachers have the happiness that they are master teachers, equal to the Father; that they are instruments equal to the Father. You have the responsibility of bringing benefit to many souls, and so are you equal to the Father? This happiness can make you progress a lot. BapDada is also happy to see the teachers. Those who are equal are known as the friendship group, and so it is a group of friends.

6. Teachers should constantly create new plans. You have a very good planning intellect or you can also easily become those with a planning intellect. How? If you have a plain intellect at amrit vela, your intellect will be touched by BapDada with plans and you will continue to become those with a planning intellect. When you take support of anything corporeal, you are not able to have a planning intellect. Otherwise, because of having friendship, teachers should have a close relationship and then you can receive a lot of co-operation. When Baba sees that you have taken limited supports, why should He help you?

7. What is the speciality of teachers? Teachers are inventors, creators and those who have a planning intellect. They are those who inspire many souls to have zeal and enthusiasm. Now let all these specialities emerge and all limited aspects will be merged. Do you understand?

\*\*\* OM SHANTI \*\*\*



### **The Portrait Of Elevated Fortune.**

Today, BapDada is seeing the portrait of the fortune of each child. Each one has prepared his own portrait according to his own capacity. The speciality of spirituality is needed in any portrait. A portrait filled with spirituality shows any soul the path to the spiritual Father. Just as a beautiful portrait painted by a lokik person reminds others of the creator, so too, who is the creator of this portrait? In the same way, a spiritual portrait, that is, a portrait of elevated fortune automatically attracts others towards the Father who created it. Your fortune (bhagya) automatically reminds others of God (Bhagwan) who created your fortune. Have you created a portrait of such an elevated fortune? A spiritual fortune means a walking-moving light-house. The duty of a light-house is to show everyone the true path. So what wonder will all these walking-moving light-houses perform? Have you become this or are you still making plans to become this? This time, BapDada has come to take the results. The study is not taught at the time of the examination days, but an exam is taken of what you have already studied. So BapDada has also taught you a lot through thoughts, words and actions, and now He will see the results. Is each one of you content with your results? Have you checked yourself? According to the time, have you made yourself a visible example in front of the world? Many types of examples are given to clarify something in particular. However, out of all the examples, the most elevated example is a practical, visible example. So have you become such that anyone who sees you experiences that the One who taught you or made you is the Almighty Authority Father. A practical, visible example is an easy and elevated method to reveal the Father. Have you adopted this method? You have celebrated the year of revelation, but have you made yourself into a practical example? Is it easy or difficult? To be a practical example means to constantly have the awareness of who you are and who you belong to. Is this difficult? Who finds it difficult to remember themselves? It can be difficult to keep in your awareness your temporary part for a temporary period. When a female plays a part of a male, then whilst playing her part, she would sometimes fall back into the awareness of being a female. However, the original form can never be forgotten. So whatever you are, whoever you belong to, wherever you belong, that is, the eternal original form, the eternal Father and the eternal place, not temporary. Is it easy or difficult to keep the awareness of the eternal? To give the practical result means to stabilise yourself in the eternal form. But even then, you still forget. In fact, it should be difficult to forget. The form that you bring into your awareness, having forgotten yourself, is not the eternal form; it is the form of the middle period. The middle period means the copper age onwards, and so it is with great difficulty that you should remember the form of the middle period. That is not the real form, that is unreal.

BapDada has come to take the result, specially of the older ones; of those who have invoked Baba through their complaints. For the old ones to invoke Baba means to remain ready to give their results because BapDada has already told you: You tell the new ones who come, that for Baba to come means to have courage to die alive because Baba comes to take us back or to transform the old world. In any case, when you call the Father, you have to remain ready to give your results. So, you are ready to take the paper, are you not? Are you unshakable on seeing the upheaval of the transformation of the world? Do you consider yourselves to be instruments to bring about upheaval or are you still caught up in your own upheaval? Should BapDada take a test to make you fluctuate? Will you remain unshakable or will you fluctuate? Are you ready or ever-ready? What is the result? Do you still fluctuate in the little limited test papers that come; tests through your own sanskars; tests through your own waste thoughts; tests due to lacking a particular power; tests that come in harmonising your sanskars with others - or are you unshakable? An unlimited paper means a paper through the eternal elements; tests through the upheaval of the world; tests through the unlimited environment; test papers through the impure and tamopradhan vibrations and atmosphere of the unlimited world. Are you ready to take such an unlimited paper? First is the paper of the self from the self. Is the paper which comes from the small world of Brahmins or through the sanskars of Brahmins a mock exam or the real exams? They have the exams every six months or twelve months. Have you given the limited test paper and passed? Should the unlimited paper now begin? In this way, check yourself as to whether you have become worthy to claim pass marks or to pass with honour in the test of any subject. Do you understand what you have to do? You are very much afraid; who are you afraid of? You are afraid of the little bubbles of Maya which are there in front of you one moment, but not there the next moment. Even little

children are not afraid of bubbles. They play with them; they are not afraid of them. Those who are master almighty authorities play with the bubbles; they are not afraid of them. Achcha, Baba will continue to tell you more later. Achcha.

To the walking, moving light-houses; to those who make your portrait through the image of your fortune; to those who reveal the Father at every moment; to those who are ever-ready in every situation at every moment; to those who become the visible example and inspire others; to such children who are constantly Mahavir children, love, remembrances and namaste.

### **Speaking to Didi:**

All of you are the special souls co-operative in BapDada's task. In return for your co-operation, you receive all attainments easily. For the length of time that one remains co-operative in every way, the immediate return of that is that you easily experience all attainments. As you remain co-operative with the Father from time to time, in return Baba also helps you. When the children have one thought of courage, Baba has a thousand elevated thoughts of co-operation. He continues to give you that co-operation at the right time. The children thought about it and it happened with Baba's co-operation. This is the immediate fruit of the special souls becoming instruments. A soul who attains immediate fruit cannot experience anything to be difficult; they would feel everything to be so easy as though they are just repeating what they had just carried out. The feeling is not that they had done it a kalpa ago, but they had just carried out the task, and they are simply repeating it once again. Even if something had happened yesterday, you would have to think about it and draw it from yourself, but this is something you had done just now. Through this, there wouldn't be a burden on your intellect. There wouldn't even be the burden: I have to do this, how will it happen? It is as though you just did something and you are immediately repeating it. This is the immediate fruit you attain. So, are you those who eat the immediate visible fruit or are you still thinking on the basis of the future? Of course you will receive everything in the future. However, the immediate fruit is much more elevated than that of the future. Do not wait in anticipation of the future and deprive yourself of the present. One minute you belong to Baba and the next minute you receive the fruit of it. Souls who remain distant from the Father would think of the distant things, that is, of the future. Souls who remain close would constantly experience the immediate fruit. They would experience a hundred- thousand fold return of one. It is like this, is it not?

It is not that you are moving along, but someone is making you move along. Baba is making you move along whilst having you seated in His lap; so, nothing would be difficult. When a child is playing in his mother's lap, he doesn't feel tired, but would enjoy himself. If the child were to be walking by himself, he would get tired, and cry or cry out in distress. But here, Baba, the One who is making everyone move, is also making you move along. You are moving along whilst seated in Baba's lap. So you experience such supersensuous joy and bliss. There isn't the slightest experience of anything difficult or hard labour. Is it an attainment or effort? The souls who become constant companions, who are at the confluence age are totally ignorant of what effort is. There are very few who are totally ignorant of what effort is. This is a sign of the final stage. You are now coming close to that. Even making effort should become like natural action. Just as other actions are natural - getting up, sitting down, walking, sleeping etc. are natural actions - in the same way, the effort to make yourself complete should also be experienced as a natural action, only then will you be able to transform this nature. That service still remains now. Now, all of you are going to make all others ready to give the final paper, because all of you are instruments. Become ever-ready to such an extent that you remain unshakable in any big or small exam. At the moment, you begin to fluctuate in even the little papers. You are fluctuating through your own test papers. Now, you have to send them back having made such preparations that when the old ones come, they are seen as those who are ever-ready. BapDada has given you the realisation course and so He would also want the results of that. Continue to make everyone experienced; they become those who speak of the knowledge, but they are not so experienced. If they were to become embodiments of experience, then such experienced souls can never be deceived. To be deceived means you are not experienced. Whilst keeping this aim, continue to bring these qualifications in others. Baba will see this result. Now, everyone should have the same enthusiasm of becoming complete and

completing the task of world transformation. Otherwise, the task of world transformation is also in upheaval. The clouds fill themselves and shower a little and then they disperse. What is the reason for this? The world transformers who are carrying out the establishment are themselves in upheaval. They move away from their own destination and therefore, even the clouds become dispersed. They keep on thundering, but they do not shower. Achcha.

\*\*\* OM SHANTI \*\*\*

### The Divinity And Uniqueness Of Brahmin Life.

To listen and to merge. It is easy to listen and one would like to constantly keep on listening. There is constantly this desire. In the same way, do you experience merging it within yourself to be just as easy? Is there constantly this desire to merge it in yourself so that by doing so, you become equal to the Father? The form of merging is to become equal to the Father. So, are you now in the first stage, the second stage or the last stage? The last stage is to listen and to become. You are listening to everything and so you will become; you have to become. "We became this a kalpa ago and so we will definitely in future become this once again." These words finish when you are in the last stage. As you listen to every version, the feeling is that you are becoming that at that time. The aim and the words of those who are in the last stage is clearly visible by their form. For example, when you listen to or relate the first lesson of the soul, the souls who are in the final stage will not just listen to or speak of these words, but at the same time, will be stable in that stage also. This is known as being equal to the Father. They will not just speak of their own or the Father's form, virtues or task, but they will give the experience of every virtue and task through their form. Just as Baba is an embodiment of experience and does not just relate everything, so too, you have to follow the Father. You also saw sakar Baba: Together with speaking knowledge, Baba also practically demonstrated through his actions and his form. To listen to knowledge, to speak of knowledge and to show that in the form of the self: he did all three at the same time. In the same way, is your listening, speaking and practically demonstrating simultaneous? Have you merged in yourself whatever you have heard up to now? Have you showed it to the world? Is there a great difference or just a slight difference? What is the result? It is a common aspect to listen and to relate. To what extent is the uniqueness of being a Brahmin visible? The versions of God are: "My birth and karma is not like human beings; it is divine and unique". Together with BapDada, the birth of you Brahmins is also not ordinary, but it is divine and unique. As is your birth and your divine name, so too, is your activity divine and unique?

Every worldly clan has the line of their own code of conduct. In the same way, do you stay within the line of the code of conduct of the Brahmin clan? Do you cross the line of the code of conduct even in your thoughts, due to any attraction, that is, do you go outside the line of the code of conduct? To remember the sanskars and nature of a shudra means to become an untouchable; it means to step outside the Brahmin family by yourself. So, check for how long did you have the support (sahara) of the Father and for how long you stepped away (kinara) from the Father throughout the whole day. Those who constantly keep on stepping away from the Father cannot experience, the support of the Father, the companionship of the Father and the attainments of all treasures received from the Father, even if they want to. Whilst living on the shore of the ocean, they simply remain observers, but cannot attain anything. They constantly have the desire to attain, but are not able to have the experience of having attained everything. They remain seekers, but cannot become ones who have a right. So, throughout the day, for how long to you remain in the stage of being a seeker and for how long do you become one who has all rights? When someone new comes to you, at first, he is just a seeker. To be a seeker means to have a desire to attain something. You also have something separate for the seekers. You do not allow them to become part of the gathering or the regular class. When they say that they now have an experience, that they have faith and have accepted this, that they now know everything, only then do you give them permission to come into the gathering. So ask yourself: When you have the stage of being a seeker, do you truly not automatically experience yourself to be distant from the support of the Father and the clan, that is, the support of the gathering, instead of being close? Instead of experiencing the support, do you automatically not step away with your intellect? Do you not become bhagats who are asking for something instead of being His children? "Give me power; help me; chase Maya away; give me a yukti; free me from Maya" - To say this is not the sanskars of being a Brahmin. Brahmins never call out. Baba Himself gives the Brahmins elevated titles. You know this, do you not? How many titles do you have? To be a Brahmin means to have finished calling out; to be a Brahmin means to be a crown of the head; not to be influenced by matter or Maya. So have you become such crowns of the head? When Maya comes, it means you are under the influence of attachment. When you are influenced by your old sanskars and your old nature, that is being influenced by attachment. Those who are influenced by attachment cannot become the crown of the Father's head. They cannot become the ones who have crown of

the kingdom of the world. Those who become a crown of the Father's head cannot be influenced by attachment even in their dreams. Do you understand? Realise this. The self-realisation course is now taking place, is it not? Achcha.

To the most elevated beings who follow the highest code of conduct and who constantly stay within the line of the code of conduct of the Brahmin clan; to those who listen to, speak of and become equal to the Father; to those who demonstrate through their practical form; to those who are the crown of the head; to the elevated souls who constantly stay within the support of all attainments from the Father, BapDada's love, remembrance and namaste.

### **BapDada speaking to Didiji:**

Would you call this going or coming? You can only call it going and coming when you leave someone's company. Wherever you may be going from, going means leaving something behind. But can you use the words "going and coming back" here? If you are here, you are together (in Baba's company) and if you are there, you are still together. For souls who constantly maintain the company, are always in the same place and always have that companionship in their stage, you would not say that it is going. In Madhuban also, when you go from one room to another, you would not say that you are going, that you should take leave; no. You go and come naturally because you are together. This also is just touring from one room to another; but you are a resident of Madhuban. Therefore, you do not say, "Good-bye". Instead, you constantly give congratulations for service. You constantly stay together. You move along together; you are constantly together.

This is your experience, is it not? To be a maharathi means to be equal to the Father. For maharathis to earn an income of multimillions is a common aspect, but you also have the blessing of making other souls multimillion times fortunate. Maharathis would not say that they are going, but they are moving along together. Service that maharathis do is through their eyes; to enable many other souls to attain the blessings that they have attained through the Father, that is, to reveal the Father through the self. Whilst seeing you, others should automatically be reminded of the Father and the sound should emerge from everyone's heart: It is a wonder of the One who has made you like this. And so, the Father will be revealed. The Father will be revealed through you and you will become incognito. At present, you are still visible and the Father is incognito. Later, you will hear the praise of the Father's revelation being sung from everyone's heart. You will not be visible, but wherever they look, they will only see the Father. This is why wherever they look, they will only see the Father.

This sanskar becomes merged at the end and therefore, on the path of bhakti, they call out saying, "Wherever I look, I only see You." At the end, the faces of all of you will be like mirrors. Nowadays, in the temples, they place such mirrors that you are able to see the same image in many forms (sides). In the same way, the faces of all of you will be instruments to reveal the Father in all directions. And bhagats will say, "Wherever I look, I only see You!" Souls are filled with the sanskars for the whole kalpa here at this time. With this sanskar, the bhagats will attain mukti. This is why the copper-aged souls have to a great extent in an emerged form, the sanskars of attaining mukti and of seeing God wherever they look. Your bhagats or the Father's bhagats are fixed at this time. The kingdom is created at this time and the bhagats are also created at this time. So, you are going to awaken the bhagats and to meet the children. On this tour, check how many have become your bhagats and how many have become Baba's children. Both have a special part. Bhagats have a part for half a kalpa and the children have all rights for half a kalpa. Will bhagats be visible now or at the end? The number one bhagats who do intense bhakti, who are the beads of the rosary are also to be revealed here - the beads of the rosary of victory and the rosary of bhagats - because the time for filling the soul with these sanskars is now, at the confluence age. Bhagats will be calling out at the end: Hey God, give us something too. They will take this sanskar from here and the children will experience the company. Achcha.

\*\*\* OM SHANTI \*\*\*

### **The Basis Of Increasing The Treasures You Receive From The Father Is To Become A Great Donor.**

BapDada is seeing all the children as being complete with all treasures. Only the One can give all rights, and He gives all the rights equally to everyone at the same time. He does not give them to each one differently. He does not give anyone special incognito treasures. However, the result is still created number wise. Since you have a right to all the treasures and the Bestower is an overflowing Ocean, why are there still numbers created? What is the reason for this? Each one's power to accommodate is percentage-wise. Because of this, not everyone is able to become a hundred per cent saint, that is, not everyone is able to become equal to the Father. Everyone has this thought, but they are not able to put it into practice. Each one of you should check your percentage of treasures and see which treasure you have the most of. By wasting which treasure, have you a lack in all other treasures also? The majority of you waste this treasure. Which treasure is it? It is the treasure of time. If you constantly use the treasure of time for the benefit of yourself and others, then you would automatically accumulate all other treasures. With the treasure of thought based on benevolent feelings, you can earn multimillions in one second. By continually using the treasure of all powers for a beneficial task, and on the basis of being a great donor, you can increase the treasure of all powers multimillion fold. It is then not, "Give one and receive tenfold", but, "Give one and receive multimillion fold".

If, due to the lack of recognition of the treasure of time, you are not able to donate the treasure of knowledge now, you will never be able to give it. If you give now, you will be a recipient in your many future births. On this basis, when you know the importance of time and are constantly a world server, the instant fruit of service, that is, the treasure of happiness becomes limitless. When you realise the importance of time and understand this to be the time for receiving multimillion fold blessings, that is, by understanding the deep secrets of karma and the fruit of it, and by constantly being aware of having to use your breath in a worthwhile way instead of wasting it, then your account of elevated karma and the treasure of the sanskars of the subtle form automatically increase. The basis of increasing all treasures is to use the elevated treasure of time in a worthwhile way and, by doing this, you will easily become an embodiment of success at all times. However, what do you do instead? You become careless, that is, at the time of doing something wrong, you do it, but do not realise that you are doing it, and later, you repent. Because of this, you waste double or triple the time over one situation. First is the time to do something, second is the time to realise something, third is the time to repent, fourth is the time to check and fifth is the time to change. So, you waste all this time over one little situation, and as a result of the fruit of karma, because you are constantly repenting, you create the sanskar of repenting. In ordinary language, you refer to this as, "my habit", or, "my nature". The natural nature of Brahmins is to constantly experience all attainment? That is, the original and eternal sanskar of Brahmins is victory, that is, of becoming complete and perfect. The sanskar of repentance is not a Brahmin's sanskar; that is a sanskar of the warriors; that is a sanskar of the moon dynasty. Sun dynasty souls have the sanskar of constantly being an embodiment of all attainment. Those who belong to the moon dynasty constantly repent by themselves or in front of the Father with the words, "I should not have done this, but it happened. I will not do it any more." How many times do you do this? This is also a royal form of repentance. Do you understand what sanskars you have? Are they the sanskars of the sun dynasty or the moon dynasty? Long lasting sanskars can sometimes deceive you. So, first of all, protect yourself from self deception and you will be saved from the deception of time and also the many forms of Maya's deception. You will also be saved from even the slightest experience of sorrow. However, the basis for all of this is not to waste the treasure of time. Take benefit from every second. Use the blessings of time for yourself and others. Achcha.

To those who are constantly complete with all treasures; to those who change the wasteful into powerful; to those who are constantly an embodiment of all attainment; to those who create multimillions at every second, in every thought; to the souls who have all rights to such limitless treasure, BapDada's love, remembrance and namaste.

**BapDada meeting groups:**

You have the sanskars of the sun dynasty, do you not? When you make the same mistake again and again, that sanskar becomes firm. To be part of the sun dynasty means to be a master sun, the same as the Sun. The work of the sun is to burn any remaining rubbish of weaknesses or defects within a second with its the rays of power. You have to destroy it in such a way that all name, trace, colour and form are finished for all time, just as a corpse is burnt and so all name, form and colour are burnt for all time. To burn it means to turn it to ash. This is the duty of those who are part of the sun dynasty. Do you have such power that you not only turn your own weaknesses to ash, but also those of others? Is there anything more powerful than the sun? The sun is higher than the moon; there is nothing higher than the sun. Nothing but the sun has the power to burn. So, are you like that? Are you a master sun or the moon? Or, is it that, sometimes, you are the sun and sometimes the moon? Every power of a master almighty authority, who is a master sun, can perform great wonders.

However, this is only when you know how to use these powers at the right time. If, at a particular time, you need to use the power to tolerate, but instead of that, you use the power to decide, then what would be the result of a situation where you waste time by taking a decision? You have to use the particular power that is needed at that particular moment. A power that is used at the right time is considered to be elevated. If you know the time, the method and the influence of any power, then that power can perform wonders. Even if you know how to use two to four powers, you can achieve a great deal. But, do not become happy with just two to four, because you have to become complete. Nevertheless, even if you have just two powers, you can perform great wonders. Each power has its own importance. You must have seen how, on the path of bhakti each power, the power of each element, has been portrayed as a deity: the sun deity, the wind deity, the earth deity. All of these powers have been shown in the form of deities, that is, they have been shown with so much importance. Your every power is worshipped. For instance, the power of fearlessness is portrayed by goddess Kali. Durga has been shown as the power to face. This is the praise and worship of all your powers through the various names. If you have the power to remain content and to make others content, the praise is portrayed in the form of Mother Santoshi. To remain content means to have the power to tolerate. There is so much praise of you. You have the power to become as light as the wind, that is, of being double light, and so you are worshipped in the form of the wind deity, or in the form of the son of the wind (Hanuman). This is the worship of your being double light. Do you understand? So, imagine what someone, whose every power is worshipped, would be like! Know this great importance of yourself. Do you know your importance? There are countless deities; you wouldn't even be able to remember their names. You are supremely worthy of being worshipped. Do you understand yourself or do you simply understand your praise? If you keep in your awareness how you are worshipped, then your every act will become worthy of being worshipped.

Each of you has to examine yourself to see which number you will claim in the race. It is not a big thing to race, but which number are you going to claim? Of course, you are moving along, but there is a vast difference between the way an ant moves and the way a lion moves. Everyone is moving along, but in what way are they moving? To be a lion means to be a king. A king is never subservient to anyone. Are you like this? You never become subservient to matter or Maya, do you? Not to be dependent means to move along like a lion or lioness. The way a goat moves is still better than the way an ant moves!

**BapDada meeting the Madhuban niwasis:**

Who are the closest of all? There is a saying in Sindhi: "Those who are at the hearth are seated in the heart." So the Madhuban niwasis are the ones who reside the closest. So, what is the return of staying so close? On the path of bhakti, when people call out to God, they say: "Let me constantly remain at Your feet." However, that is a bhagat, whereas a gyani soul remains constantly seated in the heart. So, you are the ones who stay the closest of all. Just as you are close physically, are you just as close in your stage? The place of those who are close in their stage is the heart throne. Are those who are close to the physical place also just as close in

their stage? All of you have heard a great deal; now what task remains to be accomplished? To give the return of everything that you have heard. You are giving the return now. You were told earlier: It is one thing to be a hard worker and another to be one who is a yogi whilst walking and moving along. If you are a hard worker, then, when you have to work hard, does your stage also remain hard or is it light? When you are working hard, your body moves a great deal. In the same way, does your stage also move, or do you maintain the angelic stage? All of you are working very well. Everyone is praising your work, but now, together with praising your work, everyone should also praise your stage. Whatever you are doing, are you accumulating the fruit for the future, as well as for the present, of the elevated karma you perform? Or, is it that you do something here and experience the fruit of it here also? The fruit of accomplishing something at the confluence age is supersensuous joy. If you accept the temporary fruit of name, fame, prestige or matter, then everything for the future is used up. So check whether you are consuming here everything that you receive or whether you are also accumulating for the future. Whatever Baba says and to the extent that He gives, you should be able to receive the instant fruit here, and also accumulate for the future. If you accept any fruit other than the fruit that the Father gives, then a lot of damage is caused.

Those who remain close are those who become equal. Show the benefit of being close by becoming equal. Put the practical qualifications into your aim. Every qualification should reveal your aim. You have a very elevated aim, so your qualifications should be just as elevated. Show yourself to be such a sample that BapDada will be able to challenge others to move along as you are doing. The impact of the atmosphere of Madhuban automatically spreads in all directions. For instance, some describe the atmosphere of Madhuban as a model of heaven. In the same way, the atmosphere of Madhuban, of being a yogi like the father, should spread within the Brahmin family. It is not enough that the Madhuban niwasis are able to move along easily. Your duty is to give cooperation to everyone with the vibrations and atmosphere of Madhuban. Just as you have a double or triple chance, so your duty is also double. Every thought and act of the Madhuban niwasis should be worthy of being a blessing, because Madhuban is the land of blessings. Eventually, the day will come when the words that emerge from everyone's lips will be, "Everyone in Madhuban is a bestower of blessings in their every thought and act." Baba is now seeing this date. Achcha.

\*\*\* OM SHANTI \*\*\*



### **Freedom Is The Birthright Of Brahmins.**

Do you find the stage of going beyond sound more lovely than the stage of coming into sound? Are you master almighty authorities stable in this elevated stage? Are you able to stabilise yourself in the stage beyond sound? Do the almighty authorities have the courage of putting every direction into practice? If BapDada gives you the direction to finish all waste thoughts in one second, are you able to do this? If BapDada tells you to become a master ocean of power and give the great donation of power to the world, are you able to stabilise yourself in this stage in one second and carry out the task of a bestower? As soon as you receive a direction, are you able to become a master almighty authority and donate power to the world? Are you ever-ready to this extent? Before you can achieve this stage, you first of all have to rehearse it by yourself. Before any invention is presented to the world, it is first rehearsed on the self. Do you carry out such rehearsals? Who is able to be

successful in this task or practice? Those who are free in every aspect. There shouldn't be any type of dependency. BapDada continually gives you teachings on how to become free. According to the environment nowadays, freedom is connected with the relationships of the old body. With this one type of freedom, all other types of freedom are achieved easily. Even against your conscious wish, dependency on the body ties you in such a bondage that it makes the soul, a flying bird, become a caged bird. So, ask yourself: Am I a free bird or a caged bird? Check that you are not a soul who depends on any of the many types of attraction of the old body, old sanskars, nature or matter and also not a soul who is influenced by the vices. Dependency always takes you down, that is, it takes you into the stage of descent. It will never allow you to experience swinging in the swing of supersensuous joy. Then, because of being tied in one or another type of bondage, you constantly experience yourself to be a distressed soul. You will experience your stage to be completely dry and tasteless, without an aim. You won't see any shore or support clearly. There will neither be happiness nor sorrow. It will be as though you are in the middle of the ocean. There will constantly be the feeling that you want to achieve something, that you want to experience something, and because of these desires, you will constantly experience yourself to be far from your destination. This is the stage of a caged bird. (The lights kept on going out.) Even now, a soul that is free from the bondage of the elements is able to remain happy.

Now, celebrate your day of freedom. Just as the Father is constantly free, so too, become the same as the Father. What would Baba think if, even now, He were to see you souls still being dependent? That you are called master almighty authorities and yet your activity is that of a caged bird? How can those who are not able to free themselves, who are constantly falling because of their own weaknesses, become world transformers? So keep a list of your bondages in front of you. Check very clearly all your gross and subtle bondages. If, even now, you still have bondages, you will never be able to become free from bondage. If not now, then never! Constantly make this lesson firm. Do you understand? Freedom is the birthright of Brahmin life. Attain your birthright now. Achcha.

To the souls who are as constantly free as the Father; to those who have the right to all attainments; to those who make Maya and the elements subservient to them; to the master oceans of knowledge, the children who constantly swing in the swing of supersensuous joy; BapDada's love, remembrance and namaste.

#### **Avyakt BapDada meeting groups:**

Just as in lokik life, you are called creators of the limited, so too, in Brahmin life, do you continue to move along whilst considering yourself to be the creators of matter and Maya? A creator never depends on, or is influenced by, his creation. To be a creator means to be a master. A master is never dependent, but is one who has all rights. For sixty-three births, you have been caged, and now Baba has come to liberate you from the cage. Once you have become a free soul, why should you go back into the cage? That is, why should you come into bondage? Are you free from bondage? You do not ever think or speak the words, "What can I do? Maya came, even though I didn't want it to", do you? To think, "I am just an effort-maker, this will continue

to happen because no one is karmateet yet”, are thoughts of lack of effort. If you do not experience the happiness of the treasures attained from the Father at this time, you will not be able to experience that happiness even in the golden age. In satyug, you will not have the awareness that you have attained these treasures from the Father, in an emerged form. At present, you are trikaldarshi and face to face with the Father. At that time, Baba will have gone into retirement.

Whatever you have to attain has to be attained at this time. Throughout the day, stay in such happiness that Maya won't be able to bear it, and will run away from a distance. Nowadays, electricity is so powerful that when a person has a shock, he is thrown far away. In the same way, there should be such current of Godly power that it throws Maya far away. However, who will have that current? Those whose connection is good. If there isn't a good connection, there will be no current. Connection does not mean that when you sit in remembrance, you are able to forge a connection, but whilst walking and moving around, there should be that connection at every second. The connection should be so unbreakable that there is a current. The title of the Pandavs is “The Victorious Ones”. It is very firm that you are the victorious ones of every kalpa. You experience happiness when you see your memorial, do you not?

Every day at amrit vela, Baba gives blessings. If you continue to take blessings every day, you can never become weak. You simply have to become worthy of taking the blessings. Whatever you want, you are able to receive everything at amrit vela. This is the special time fixed for Brahmins. No matter how great a person is, he still has a special time fixed for spending with his family. So, amrit vela is specially for the children, and later there is time for the souls of the rest of the world. The children have the first chance. So, do you all take this chance very well? Do not be careless in this! Seeing the children who are the conquerors of Maya, Baba becomes very happy. Baba is merciful and so when you continually climb and fall, He especially looks at you children with the vision of mercy, thinking, “When will they become the conquerors of Maya?”

2. Both you Shakti and Pandav Armies are those who are able to recognise Maya and chase her away, are you not? You are not those who are frightened and come to a standstill, are you? Generally, warriors use the slogan, “To be defeated, to retreat or to stop is the work of weak ones”. A warrior means “To kill or to be killed”. You are also the spiritual warriors in the spiritual army. Spiritual warriors, too, are never afraid, they never retreat, but continue to move forward and become victorious. So, are you those who will be victorious or those who become afraid? After battling a lot, do you sometimes become tired? After battling every day, do you become careless? In fact, it becomes like this when someone has to do the same thing every day. You think: “This will continue all the time. How far am I going to continue this? It is a question of one's whole life, not a question of just one year.” However, if you look at the whole life in terms of a reward for five thousand years, then is it a question of one second or of your entire life? If you look at it in unlimited terms, then it is a question of one second. Those who have a broad, unlimited intellect will look at everything in terms of the unlimited; they will never become tired. Out of the entire kalpa, you have three-quarters attainment, and only a little experience of descent at the end, and so it is nothing. You have the unlimited Father and your inheritance is unlimited. Therefore, keep your intellect in the unlimited and finish the limited things. Do you understand? When you are moving with someone's support or someone else is taking you, there is no question of being tired. Baba is carrying you in His lap of the companionship of remembrance; so why do you walk and become tired? Why do you climb out of the lap of His constant Company so that you then have to cry out in distress, “What can I do?”. You don't have to do anything, and yet you become tired! What is the reason for this? Your own lack of understanding. You become stubborn, just like a child becomes stubborn. You have the stubbornness of a child and follow the dictates of your own mind, and you, therefore, cause yourself distress. So, do not be stubborn like a child. If you mix the dictates of your own mind with shrimat, you receive punishment. Baba does not give you punishment, but you victimise yourself for punishment. To lose your happiness and power is also punishment.

You would definitely be coloured by the company of the person you are close to. If you are close to the Father, you would definitely be coloured by the colour of His company. If there is the company of just the One, you would be coloured by one colour. If you constantly have the company of the Almighty Authority

Father, then you can never wilt. If there is the connection, you continue to receive the current. If the connection is all right, you automatically receive the current of all powers. And when you continue to receive all powers, you remain constantly happy; your sorrow finishes. The confluence age is the time of happiness, and so, if someone experiences sorrow at such a time, that would be very bad, would it not? What main signs indicate that you are a mahavir? According to the present time, to experience the stage of ascent at every second and in every thought indicates that you are a mahavir. Those who are not mahavirs will sometimes experience the stage of ascent in some thoughts and, at other time, they experience the stopping stage. The stage of ascent automatically enables you to become an instrument for the service of bringing benefit to everyone. One can also bring benefit to someone through vibrations and the atmosphere. This is why it is said that due to one's stage of ascent, there is benefit for everyone. They then become instruments to show the path to many. They do not have the experience of stopping or of becoming tired. They are constantly tireless and maintain their zeal and enthusiasm. Those who never lose their enthusiasm are called mahavirs. Those who stop are called the cavalry and those who become tired are the infantry. Those who constantly continue to move along are mahavirs. Their vision will never be drawn to any form of Maya. They will not even see Maya. Even whilst seeing any form of Maya, they will not see it. To be a mahavir means to have full knowledge, and those who have full knowledge can never fail. It is only when you have not made a particular aspect of the lesson firm that you fail. You mustn't just have knowledge, but you have to become knowledge-full. Such souls will not speak words such as, "This is something new, I don't know anything about this".

What is the final effort and the final service? The effort and the service needed now is that of making the atmosphere powerful through your attitude, because the majority is powerless in being able to move ahead through their own effort. So, it is very essential to give weak, powerless souls power through your own attitude. This service is now needed because they have heard everything through words and have all now become full; they feel that all of this nothing new. They do not wish to take any more through words. One's attitude has a direct connection with the atmosphere. When the atmosphere is powerful, everyone will be safe. This is the special service required nowadays. A bestower of blessings (vardaani) means one who serves through his attitude. A great donor (mahadaani) is one who serves through words. Nowadays, it is the stage of a bestower of blessings that is required. You can do whatever you want through your attitude. Now, the time for taking blessings has finished. Children of the Bestower are bestowers. A bestower does not need to take; therefore, now become a bestower of blessings.

Just as you create plans for the expansion of service, so too, now create plans for progress in your effort. In service, you need the co-operation of others, but in planning your own progress in effort, you can achieve a lot with the Father's co-operation. Now, fix a programme for your thoughts, words and deeds. Keep a daily diary for yourself. Only then will you be able to claim a number ahead. Otherwise, you will not be able to claim a number ahead, but you will have to stay behind. These are the signs of those who move forward. Achcha.

\*\*\* OM SHANTI \*\*\*

### Signs Of One Who Is Constantly Wed

BapDada is seeing the “suhaag” (fortune of being wed) and the fortune of the children. He is seeing the tilak of “suhaag” and the crown of light of fortune. To have the crown and the tilak applied means to be one who has “suhaag” and fortune. The sign of constantly having “suhaag” is to have the tilak of imperishable awareness. The sign of constantly having fortune is purity, and to receive all attainments from the Father means to have the crown of light. If the awareness is lacking, then the tilak does not sparkle clearly. A sparkling tilak is the sign of the “suhaag” being constantly with the Father. Such a bride, who constantly has a tilak of being wed, is constantly visible in front of the world as an elevated soul. In a lokik way also, a bride is seen with elevated vision and the bride is always kept ahead when an elevated task has to be carried out. It is believed in the lokik world that if she has lost her “suhaag” (partner), she has lost her world. In the same way, in alokik life also, every soul is a bride of the one Bridegroom, that is, they are constantly wed to Him. Do you constantly see the tilak of your “suhaag”? The sign of being constantly lost in the love of One, of having the tilak of awareness, is the tilak of “suhaag”. If the tilak is rubbed off, it means you have finished your “suhaag”.

Ask yourself: Am I constantly wed? A bride never becomes separated for even one breath or moment. The words in the mind of a bride are: We will constantly stay together, live together and die together.” The image of the bridegroom is constantly merged in the eyes, lips and face of the bride. She only hears his words through her ears. On the path of bhakti, they have the practice of constantly hearing soundless words (un-had shabd), and if they hear this sound even once after making a lot of effort, they consider their bhakti to have been worthwhile. The customs and systems of bhakti have been copied from your practical life of the present time. A bride is one who constantly hears the echo of the eternal great mantra, “manmanabhav”. She would constantly experience Baba repeating these words again and again and bringing back this awareness. Whilst walking and moving around, she would constantly be hearing these imperishable words personally from the Father, and would not hear the words of other souls whilst hearing them. One who is constantly wed would always have the stage of, “I speak to You, I listen to You, I only speak that which You have related.” Such a bride would not bring another soul into her awareness even through thought for even one second, that is, she would never be subservient to any bodily being.

Attachment is something greater, but she wouldn't even be subservient to anyone. In lokik life also, for a bride to have thoughts of or to dream of another man is considered to be a great sin. In the same way, if a soul who is constantly wed is subservient to the soul of a bodily being in thoughts or dreams, then this is also considered to be a great sin for that soul. To constantly have the “suhaag” means to belong to the one Father and none other. Do you have the tilak of such a “suhaag” applied? Maya does not rub off your tilak, does she? Together with a constant “suhaag”, there is also constant fortune. You do not just have the “suhaag”, but you are also fortunate. To be constantly fortunate means to have the crown of light. In the lokik world, to have the kingdom is a sign of fortune and the sign of the kingdom is the crown. So too, the sign of Godly fortune is the crown of light, and the basis of attaining this crown is to have purity and all attainments. Complete purity means there shouldn't be the slightest trace of any vice even in your mind, and all attainments means the attainment of knowledge, all virtues and all powers. If any attainment is lacking, then the crown of light will not be clearly visible; it will be unseen and hidden behind the clouds of impurity and lack of attainment. You will not be able to experience yourself as constantly light or soul conscious. You won't experience yourself to be light whilst performing action. Only after making effort, again and again and after the practice of paying a lot of attention will you be able to experience yourself as being light. As soon as you try to think that you are a soul, instead of experiencing yourself as light, you will experience yourself to be a body. The basis of fortune is all attainments. The sign of all attainments is imperishable happiness. One who is constantly fortunate would be constantly happy. If there is not much fortune there will be less happiness, and if there is less happiness it means you are not constantly fortunate. So, do you now understand what the signs of being constantly wed and constantly fortunate are? Now, keeping all these things in front of you, check: Who am I? Achcha.

To those who constantly have the tilak of “suhaag”; to the greatly fortunate souls, to those who are the embodiment of all attainments; to the constant companions of the Father, to such elevated souls, BapDada’s love, remembrance and namaste.

### **BapDada meeting Didi and Dadi:**

How many souls would there be who have constant “suhaag” and are constantly and completely fortunate? How many beads who are constantly double-light, constantly complete with all attainments and completely pure would there be? As many as can be counted on your fingers! Only such jewels are especially worshipped. The nine jewels are especially worshipped. A jewel that is of very good quality would reveal many colours within itself even though the jewel itself would be of only one colour. A beautiful sparkling white diamond would be seen as completely flawless, and if you examine it very closely, even though it is white, all the colours would be seen within it. What is the reason for this? This is the sign of being complete with all powers. All the powers are visible as different colours. That is in terms of science whereas here, it is all attainments through silence.

After rain, you are able to see a rainbow in which all the colours are visible. Here also, after the shower of knowledge, the fruit of the rain is to become an embodiment of all attainments. Because of being an embodiment of all attainments, an elevated diamond or jewel is able to attain any power it wants. How many such jewels would there be? Because of being completely free from obstacles, the nine jewels are especially worshipped. When people have a particular obstacle, they especially worship the nine jewels. So, have that many become completely free from obstacles? Each jewel is complete, yet each one has its own main speciality. This is why the nine jewels are worshipped collectively and also individually; each jewel is specially remembered for a particular obstacle. For instance, if someone has a problem or obstacle regarding money, then in order to attain wealth, or in order to finish the lack of money, they have a special jewel. If they have received a lot of marks through sickness, the memorial of that is that, even now, they wear a ring or a locket that they have specially made, which they wear all the time. All of that is on accounts of the attainments of the present time. So, how many such beads would there be? Are you able to count them? It is not a question of giving names, but of showing these beads. If it were to be announced and they were to become well-known in the future, because they are not seen in their perfect stage now, there would be questions, “Why this one? How is this possible?” This is also why Baba cannot tell you. He can show you, “This one is amongst this number, it is possible for this one to come.” It is not a question of telling you. If Baba mentions the name of even one, just see how many questions would arise. “What does this one have that we do not have? This one has this defect.” Baba does not want anyone to waste time in questions. But the jewels that have been revealed every kalpa will definitely be revealed exactly as they were a kalpa ago. Nowadays, no one wants names; they want the task accomplished. Now, each one has the aim, “Why should I not make myself move forward and become worthy?” Achcha.

### **BapDada meeting groups:**

You have come from afar to your birthplace. The birthplace of Brahmins is Madhuban. Do you think that you have come to your birthplace? People give a lot of importance to their birthplace. This is the alokik birthplace. When you come to this alokik birthplace, the lokik consciousness automatically finishes, because it is remembered, “As is the land (dharni) , so are the actions (karni – karma).” It is also remembered: “As is the company, so is the colour; as is the food, so is your mind.” In the same way, as is the land, so are the actions. If the land is impure, then the actions are also likewise. The land affects your karma and sanskars. When you go to a temple, the area there influences you. If someone has an evil thought in a temple, he would consider himself to be a great sinner. Therefore, this is the alokik land, and if you do not have any lokik consciousness whilst you are here, you will become a karma yogi. This is why BapDada constantly says, “Wherever you may be living, always consider yourself to be a resident of Paramdham or Madhuban. In terms of the incorporeal stage, consider yourself to be a resident of Paramdham, and in terms of your corporeal stage, consider yourself to be a resident of Madhuban. As soon as you speak of Madhuban, both

sweetness and the attitude of disinterest emerge. In your stage, there should be an attitude of unlimited disinterest and when coming into contact with others, there has to be sweetness. The stage is connected with the place.

Do all of you have unlimited disinterest or do you still have attachment somewhere? Those who have unlimited disinterest would not have any attachment or be subservient to anyone. They would have stepped away from this old world. Only when you consider the Father to be your entire world can you become one who has unlimited disinterest. If the Father is your entire world, then when you see the world in the Father, you will experience nothing else remaining. You would automatically have disinterest. If the Father is your world, then you would remain in that world, you would not go into another world, and so you would have stepped away from it. People and comforts are both included in the world. And so, have you made the Father your world or is there another world for you? Do you have any other relationships or wealth? Baba's wealth is your wealth. When you have this awareness, you will automatically have unlimited disinterest. Whilst seeing others, you will not see them; they would not be visible.

When you have awareness, you receive power. If you have power, then no situation would make you fluctuate. You would move along whilst considering the tests to be a game. When you are watching a game or a play and see any adverse situation, would you fluctuate? No matter what happens, even if someone dies, you would not fluctuate because you understand that it is a play. In the same way, consider adverse situations to be a role. By seeing the role of an adverse situation as a detached observer, you will not wilt but will enjoy yourself. Only when you forget the point of the drama do you wilt.

\*\*\* OM SHANTI \*\*\*

### **The Basis For The Stage Of The Highest Authority Is The Awareness Of Your Combined Form.**

Are you always stable in the stage of your combined form? The first combined form is of the soul and the body which plays an eternal role in the eternal world cycle. The second combined form is the ever-combined form of the Brahmins of the auspicious confluence age, that is, of the children with the Father. The third combined form is also shown in the memorial of the four- armed image. Similarly, when you imbibe the knowledge of the ever-combined form, you will constantly experience yourself to be the highest authority.

First of all, keep the combined form of your body and soul in your consciousness. The body is your creation and the soul is the creator; this is your combined form of creator and creation. This will easily remind you of being the master, and it will give you feeling of being the highest authority. You will be the one making things move, not the one under their influence. However, gradually, over time, people combined the soul with the Supreme Soul and considered both to be one. In the same way, instead of considering the body and soul to be separate, you have combined them and believed them to be one, and have thereby lost the awareness of your own authority. In this way, you gradually became body conscious and forgot your combined form, believing the body and soul to be one. Now, if one forgets oneself, what would be the result? You would lose everything; you became unconscious and lost everything.

In the same way, at the confluence age, when you forget the combined form of yourself with the Father, instead of experiencing yourself as the highest authority, you start experiencing yourself to be a soul who is weak, powerless, unhappy, confused and under some influence. The awareness of the combined form enables you to be powerful. You will automatically experience yourself to be an authority through the awareness of the combined form whilst facing the various obstacles of Maya. Even if you are a weak soul, you will experience yourself to be a master almighty authority, because of the companionship and awareness of the Almighty Authority being with you. Therefore, when you stabilise in the combined form, you become victorious over Maya which means that you constantly experience yourself to be the highest authority.

When the combined form is in your awareness, the memorial, the fully adorned form, will remain in your consciousness. The adorned form is the sign of being victorious over Maya. Those who are adorned constantly experience themselves to be powerful. Therefore, keep all three types of combined form in your consciousness. Do not separate yourself from your Companion. In the world nowadays, everyone wants to be in the company of someone or wants a companion, and people use all their time, mind, body and wealth for that. However, throughout the entire kalpa, you will not have such a Companion or such company. A worldly companion may deceive you, cause you sorrow, change his or her mood, smile at times and cry at other times, but the alokik Companion will be constantly happy. He will never be in a bad mood. He will save you from all deception. He is such a Bestower that He will always give you a thousand-fold return. Nevertheless, there are many who do not recognise this Companion, and so, instead of being together with Him, they move away from him and become mischievous. Sometimes, they turn their mind away and let the intellect wander. Sometimes, they divorce Him through their thoughts. When you become influenced by a person or material comfort, you divorce yourself from your Companion through your thoughts for that length of time. To move away means to be divorced. So, instead of being a true companion seated on the heart-throne, you become one who fulfils the responsibility of the company for a temporary period; you become one who is deceived by being offered the temptation of some limited attainment, that is, the artificial golden deer attracts you towards itself. So, instead of being made a true companion seated on the throne, you are made into a deceitful companion. To be attracted in your thoughts means to be divorced. In fact, to be divorced in your thoughts again and again means to be divorced from the fortune of the kingdom for all time.

Some sulk a lot considering it to be entertainment. Some show their bossiness by saying, "I will move along in this way. I will definitely do this. You will also have to do this. You have made a promise and so You have to take me with You. Since You are the Almighty Authority, give me power. It is Your duty to help me." However, you do not remember that it is your duty to take that help. You forget that it should first be

one step of yours, and then the Companion takes a thousand steps. You remind the Companion of the things that He has told you. So, this is bossiness, it is not? You yourself let go of the finger of awareness and then you ask, “Baba, why are you not holding onto my finger?” There are many who create such mischief. However, you should remember whether you will ever get another Companion who seats you in His eyes and takes you. Therefore, always fulfil the relationship with the Companion and stay in the combined form.

Together with the Companion, the company of Brahmins is the most elevated company which, according to the fortune of the drama, only a few souls receive. However, within this company also, you have to discriminate whether the company will benefit you and give you attainment. The company of Brahmins enables you to gain all attainments. There are both full caste and half- caste Brahmins. Half-caste means warriors. You need the company of full caste Brahmins. You need to keep the company that your Companion keeps. If you keep the company of half-caste Brahmins, then, instead of being close to the true Companion, you automatically become distant from Him. The company of Brahmins elevates your stage. The company of warriors will make you stagnate. When a person is elevated, his company is also elevated. Therefore, an elevated Brahmin cannot have any company that is not accepted by his Companion. A faithful companion will not mix in such company. You should not make the excuse that you need company! Always think what type of company you should have. And so, understand the Companion and the company and sustain that relationship. Fulfil the responsibility of love for your Companion and observe the disciplines of such company. Do you understand? This is known as stabilising yourself in the stage of being the highest authority through having the awareness of your combined form. Achcha. To all the children who fulfil the responsibility of love; to those who stay within the line of the code of conduct; to those who do not chase after an artificial golden deer and thereby move away from the Companion or remain separated from Him for even a second; to those who constantly give their finger of awareness to the Companion and move along with Him; to the souls who are seated on the throne now, and in the future, BapDada’s love, remembrance and namaste.

### **BapDada speaking to Dadiji and Didiji:**

This time, according to the drama, even against the conscious wish, there was the part to meet the older ones. The muhurat (auspicious opening) took place with the meeting of the maharathis. The maharathis can understand the Father and His deep signals; even though others hear this, they cannot know it. No matter how public it may be, Baba has a private meeting within the public one. Not everyone is able to understand the subtle secrets. Rain falls at the same time, but only if the land is good enough is it able to become enriched by the rainfall. However, if the land is not good, even though there may be rainfall, it cannot become enriched.

With which vision has BapDada been seeing the maharathis from the beginning? They are not children, but brothers. Older children are equal to brothers. Just as Baba is the Bestower, so too, Baba sees the maharathi children as bestowers; not those who take, but those who are like the Father and bestow. Baba is the Bestower of Fortune, and so which company do the maharathis like? When there are two companions, and one is tall and the other is short, what would it seem like? It would seem like a cartoon, would it not? So too, if companions are not equal in their stage, that is, if you do not become a master almighty authority and your Companion is the Almighty Authority, then this would also be like a cartoon, would it not? That is a couple of one tall person and one short person. Generally, in the lokik world, if both companions are not alike, whether physically, in terms of knowledge, in terms of their character or in terms of their disciplines, then one companion would not keep the other person with him. He would keep the other one aside; he would not bring the companion to the forefront. So too, who would the Father make His constant companion? Those who are equal to Him. Who would He keep as a sample for the whole world? The cartoons? So, to be a maharathi means to be an equal companion. The Father would keep such a companion with Him or in front of Him in all tasks. If Baba were to make a line of His companions, what would He see? What would that scene be like? Nevertheless, because Baba is the Ocean, He accommodates the children, no matter what they are like. All are accommodated in the ocean. However, you would say that it is numberwise. Each of you has



to check yourself to see what type of companion you are. How many times do you divorce the Father? How many times do you make mischief? How many times do you become bossy? Look at your timetable for the whole day and see what you get up to!

### **BapDada meeting groups:**

The method to have constant awareness is to forget the consciousness of “mine”. Everything belongs to the Father. Even that body is not yours; it belongs to the Father. Baba has given it to you for service, and so all consciousness of “mine” is finished, is it not? Once the consciousness of “mine” is finished, you automatically become soul conscious. When you step away, even a little, from having the awareness of the Father, Maya comes. If you constantly remain combined, then Maya does not have the courage to bring you into body consciousness. You should not be able to think about anything other than the Father. When you step away from the Father you become weak. When you think, “What can I do? How can I do this? It is difficult to conquer Maya”, it means to step away. When the Almighty Authority Father is with you, can you have this thought? In order to separate you from the Father, Maya will come in many forms. “I am not able to do this. I am weak, how can I do this?” - these thoughts of weakness are the devils of the army of Maya, Ravan. You mustn't be afraid of them, but always think, “I am victorious. I have been victorious and I am victorious even now.”

Within this drama, you souls are the special children who play a special part. Because the most special of all is the Father, the souls who play a part with the Father would automatically be special. In the world also, when people spend even a little time with someone special, they have a lot of intoxication. How much intoxication do they have if they spend even a little time with the Prime Minister? However, he is that today, but not tomorrow. So, how elevated is this One? And that, too, is eternally. Therefore, do you have this much intoxication? There should constantly be the constant intoxication: I belong to Baba and Baba belongs to me. Baba is constantly the Ocean and the Bestower, and so the children should also be oceans and bestowers. You should not say, “Baba, help me!” Has Baba kept anything for Himself? Since He has given everything, what will you ask for? As soon as you take birth, Baba gives you the crown, the throne and the tilak. So why should you ask for anything? Always think that there is no one else who has the fortune of happiness that you have. There has neither been anyone, nor will there be anyone as fortunate. Then you will constantly dance.

The fruit of karma yoga is easy yoga and happiness. Whatever you do, you receive the instant fruit of that here multimillion-fold in return. Whatever people of the world do, they do it for happiness. But here, you have unlimited, imperishable happiness. When the mind is happy, then the illness of the body also changes from a crucifix to a thorn. Do not think a lot; by thinking too much, you lose your power to decide. For a paper to come means for you to become strong, not to be afraid. The papers enable you to strengthen your foundation. The foundation is hammered, but it is not hammering but strengthening the foundation.

No matter how much external upheaval there may be, if you are told to stop in one second, you should be able to merge all expansion in one second. You need to practise a great deal merging your nature, sanskars, thoughts and relationships in one second. Your sanskars should not emerge under any circumstances, in hunger or thirst, winter or summer. Even nature can deceive you at certain times. Therefore, merge all your nature, thoughts and sanskars. This is known as having the power to accommodate. Constantly keep on practising this. Only when you have this practice over a long period of time will you be able to pass. Achcha.

\*\*\* OM SHANTI \*\*\*

### The Extremely Deep Secrets Of Karma

Do you know which scene within the eternal, imperishable drama BapDada is particularly happy to see? At present, BapDada is seeing the unique and amusing games of the Brahmins. Just as children say, “Hey Prabhu, Your games are wonderful and totally limitless”, in the same way, Baba says, “The games of the children are wonderful and of great variety.” Do you know what is the most wonderful game that Baba sees? One minute you say that you have a lot, but then what do you do? You know and understand what you do. When souls are under an external influence, when influenced by vice or are unaware, others are not able to understand when they say or do something. The games that the Brahmins play are like this. Seeing such games, BapDada has mercy, but, together with that, He also becomes the Supreme Justice who is very just, that is, He maintains the balance of both love and law. On the one hand, Baba is merciful and as the Father allows you a little freedom, that is, He forgives you once, twice, thrice. On the other hand, as the Supreme Justice, because He is the Benefactor, He tells you the Godly laws for your own benefit. What is the greatest eternal law of the confluence? According to the drama-plan, the automatic law that continues is: a hundred-thousand-fold attainment or repentance and suffering for one-fold. Baba does not have to do or say anything like the worldly systems, such as that you have to accept this, or this is your punishment for this particular action. For this Godly machinery is automatic, which none of the children can understand. Therefore, it is said that the secrets of karma are very deep. You know the Father, you have attained Him, you have claimed your inheritance from Him and you have also accepted yourselves as Brahmins within the Brahmin family. You have received the title of Brahma Kumar or Kumari and have also become an instrument for service. You are called easy Raj Yogis, you have experienced attainments easily, you began to have Godly intoxication and intoxication of all attainments, you began to see the goal of your reward, but then what happened? You were not able to accept successfully the challenge of Maya. Because of not being able to recognise the different forms of Maya, some see Maya as being powerful and become disheartened, thinking, “Will I be victorious?”, whereas others, whilst facing Maya, sometimes experience victory and sometimes defeat. They become tired, and so they just come to a standstill wherever they have reached. Although they think about moving forward, they do not have the courage to do so. Some do not have courage within themselves and are not able to have the courage to directly seek the Father’s company and co-operation. Therefore, they make their companions on the same path their guide, that is, they think that it is only through them that they can attain company and co-operation. Instead of the Father, they consider another soul to be their support, and so they move away from the Father. Because of considering a straw to be their support, they continue to waver and fall in the storms again and again; they constantly experience the shore to be very far away. Together with moving along through the support of other beings, some souls try to move along with the support of one or another type of salvation (facility). “If this happens or that happens, I will crutch of this salvation. Not taking the support of the eternal Father, they hang onto many temporary supports.

Because of making something that is perishable and ever-changing their support, they only experience all the attainments for a limited time and even their stage does not remain constant; it keeps changing again and again. One minute they would be very happy and blissful, and the next minute their face would have wilted; they would be unhappy and without enthusiasm. The reason for this is that their support is like this. Many souls are able to come close to their destination because of their zeal, enthusiasm and courage and the Father’s co-operation. However, the accounts of sixty-three births have to be settled here; the past sanskars and nature are emerging and being finished for all time. However, because of not knowing the deep secrets of karma, they become afraid and think, “Will this continue till the end?” Why is there still this conflict? Because of the confusion of these waste thoughts, they are not able to have love. They waste their time in thinking about all of this. A few out of multimillions consider the storms to be a gift of the drama; they consider the conflict caused by nature and sanskars to be a means of moving forward; they are able to recognise Maya and overcome her. They constantly keep Baba as their Companion; they observe everything as a detached observer and constantly remain happy as they move along. They always have the faith that they have now almost reached their destination. So, Baba sees all these types of games of the children.

Remember that you have given the true Father your lifeboat, and so the boat that has the company of the Truth may rock, but will not sink. Having given the responsibility to the Father, do not take it back. "I will be able to move along." Where did this "I" come from? To finish the consciousness of "I" means to belong to the Father. You continually make this mistake, and then you yourself become confused and distressed by it. Finish the consciousness of "I". Finish the body consciousness of, "I am doing this", or, "I am not able to do this". Now change this language. Now that you belong to the Father, who is responsible? Simply consider your responsibility to be that of moving along as the Father makes you move along, and of doing exactly as He says. Wherever Baba places you, you will stay there. You will not mix the dictates of the self, of the consciousness of "I", with shrimat. Then you will go beyond repentance, you will become an embodiment of attainment and achieve an easy speed of effort, that is, you will constantly have an intellect that is good and wise. Do not allow yourself to become afraid on seeing others. "What will happen? Will this also happen?" Do not be afraid, but go into the depths because, at present, since the final moments are close, all the many remaining accounts of your own sanskars and nature or of connection and relationship with others will emerge, that is, they will come to take their final leave. So, do not be afraid of the many tests of the mind which come as illnesses, but consider this extremity to be a sign of the end. On the other hand, because the final moments are close, you will be able to see the secret machinery of karma working at a very fast speed. Only here, before you go to the land of Dharamraj, will you have visions of the actions and the punishment. After becoming a true child of the true Father, after becoming a resident of the land of truth, if you perform even a slight action of falsehood, then you will have many wonderful visions of instant punishment here. You will not be able to step foot on the land of the Brahmins and the Brahmin family. Every flaw will be very clearly visible; it will not be able to remain hidden. Then, you will find that, because of your own mistake, your mind will not be able to stabilise itself. You will make your own self a victim of punishment. All of this is going to happen. Be knowledge-full about it, but do not be afraid. Do you understand? Those who are master almighty authorities are not afraid. Achcha.

To those who know the deep secrets of karma; to those who constantly follow Baba's shrimat at every second and at every step; to those who have given the responsibility of their life to the Father; to those who constantly keep the support of the Father in front of them and who put aside all obstacles; to those who keep their perfect stage in front of them; to such souls who constantly have zeal, enthusiasm and courage, BapDada's love, remembrance and namaste.

### **BapDada speaking to Didiji:**

Baba now wishes to see you in the perfect form, but wonderful things will be seen whilst you are becoming complete, because this is the practical paper. No matter what type of new or surprising scene comes in front of you, they should make you a detached observer; they should not make you fluctuate. the scene and take any decision and you will have great pleasure. You won't feel afraid. Everything is already accomplished and so it will be impossible to be afraid or fearful. It will be as though you are once again seeing a scene you have seen many times, and because of this, you will not have any thoughts or speak such words as, "What happened? Why did it happen? Does it happen like this? This is something new" etc. In fact, you will become even more yogyukt, raazyukt, and a lighthouse that double lightens the atmosphere. You won't make it such that others feel afraid. You have had this experience, have you not? This is known as experiencing a paper as big as a mountain as being something as small as a mustard seed. Weak ones would feel it to be like a mountain whereas master almighty authorities would experience it to be like a mustard seed. Numbers are created through this. The numbers are given on the basis of passing the practical paper. Numbers are always given on the basis of a test paper. The study continues but the numbers are given on the basis of the test paper. If there is no test paper, no numbers are given. This is why elevated effort-makers consider any paper to be a game. One would never feel afraid in a game; a game is just entertainment. One would not feel afraid in entertainment. Day by day, you will see many scenes to make you and others move forward. However, a little mistake makes everything difficult. What is that mistake? You have already been told. "How can I do this? I cannot do this. I can no longer continue." Who says you have to continue by yourself? Baba has not said that you should continue to move by yourself. Move along with the company of

your Companion. Why do you let go of the Company and continue to move whilst carrying the burden, that you then have to say, "I am not able to continue by myself, I am not able to do this?" It is your mistake and you then blame the Father! You yourself let go of Baba's finger, you take the burden on yourself and then you say that you can no longer carry it! Who says that you should carry it? However, because you have the habit, you continue to do this. When someone has the habit of carrying a burden, if you ask him to sit and do something easy, he would not be able to do it. Here also, you become subservient to your past habits. However, you are not even allowed to say that it is because of your past sanskars. If you still have past sanskars, it means you have not died alive. Once you have died alive, then you have a new life and so you should have new sanskars. The past sanskars are of your previous birth, not this birth. That was a different clan to this clan. That was the shudra clan, and this is the Brahmin clan. When you go from one clan to another, you have to move along according to the maryadas of the new clan. Just as in a lokik way, when a girl gets married, she has to adjust herself according to the maryadas of the new clan, here also, the clan has changed. Therefore, do not become weak by thinking that these are your past habits, and so all of this will happen. For, what are the maryadas of your present clan? So, that is not part of these maryadas. Achcha.

\*\*\* OM SHANTI \*\*\*

### **Qualifications Of Souls Who Are Bestowers Of Blessings, Great Donors And Donors.**

Baba, the Bestower of Blessings, is seeing His children who are bestowers of blessings, great donors and donors. Those who have made themselves complete with all treasures are the children who are bestowers of blessings. Those who haven't made themselves complete with all treasures, but who have accumulated a little something, according to their capacity, are the children who are great donors. Those who haven't accumulated anything at all, but who were given something, who took that something and gave it away to others as soon as they received it, are the souls who are donors. These are the souls who do not accumulate anything, but who earn something, use some of it and donate the rest. Baba was seeing these three types of children.

The children who are bestowers of blessings, through the treasures they have accumulated, that is, through their own power, virtues and the treasures of knowledge, make weak souls powerful by giving them courage, the power of enthusiasm, the treasures of happiness and the power of their co-operation through their blessings. The great donors become instruments to inspire weak souls to make effort by showing them yuktis to make effort and to have zeal and enthusiasm. The great donors become instruments to put power into weak souls by reminding them. These souls are not able to co-operate by giving their own power, but become instruments to show the clear path. They become the guides on the path and show how something should be done. The children who are donors become instruments to attract other souls towards the Father by speaking of whatever they heard, liked and experienced. However, they cannot become the great donors who can show the clear path or make others elevated by giving them the co-operation of their own powers. The first number are those who give their co-operation. The second number are those who guide you along the path, and the third are those who point out the path to you. Now check which one out of the three you are because you have to realise yourself. Who has to realise? The self; self-realisation. This course you are doing now will enable you to liberate yourself from any weaknesses that still remain.

Just as Baba is the Liberator, so too, children are master liberators. However, only when you first become liberators for the self will you be able to liberate others and stabilise them in the stage of self-respect of their original form and original land. In today's environment, every soul is under the influence of one or another type of bondage. Souls in all four directions are wanting to free themselves from being influenced by the many types of bondage, sorrow and peacelessness. They are influenced by suffering through their body, influenced by relations, by desires, by sorrow of their sorrowful sanskars and nature, influenced by the sorrow of not finding God and wandering and stumbling in peacelessness. Some are distressed because of not having a clear aim in life, whereas others are leading their lives just like animals who eat, drink and spend their life without contentment. Some make spiritual endeavour, renounce everything, study, attain their destination and yet are influenced by the sorrow of people calling out and crying in distress. In terms of all souls being your brothers, do you not feel mercy seeing them in this state of sorrow? Are you able to see that souls leading a life of sorrow are not receiving any support from anywhere? Are you able to see this or are you too busy with your own self?

In lokik life, your life during childhood and time of study is for your own self. After that, your time is for your creation, that is, it is the time when you have responsibility for others. In alokik life also, you first made effort to make yourself strong; now, as world benefactors, your time is for the souls of the world and for your close family. Souls of the entire world are your family because all of you are the children of the unlimited Father, and so you are part of the unlimited family. Do you not feel mercy for your family? So, now, become merciful. Become master creators. Do not just be self-benefactors, but also become world benefactors. Become a master sun of knowledge, and through the powers you have accumulated, through your treasures of knowledge, your attitude, vision and awareness, that is, through your good wishes and pure feelings, and through the virtues you have imbibed in your practical life, through the rays of all these spiritual endeavours, finish peacelessness. Just as the sun is in one place and yet finishes the darkness everywhere with its rays, so too, become a master sun of knowledge and have mercy on souls who are experiencing sorrow.

Have a balance between the self and service. Do not forget the self and do not forget doing world service. How long does it take to go around the whole world? You are the children of the Master of the World, and so become a master and go around the world. Since you are able to tour the three worlds, isn't a big thing to go around the world. In the early days the worthy kings always used to tour their kingdom and kept their subjects happy and content. From whom did they learn all of this? The foundation of all the customs and systems is the period of the confluence age, and Brahmins are the residents of the confluence age. This is why, even now, people invite brahmin priests to carry out particular customs and systems. The kings learnt these systems from you. Therefore, you, who teach them, must definitely be able to do it yourselves. So, become master creators and look after the world. Do you understand what you have to do? Now let go of the carelessness of childhood and use your time and powers for service in a worthwhile way. Achcha.

To those who constantly use all treasures in a worthwhile way; to those who maintain a balance of the self-service and service of the world; to the master suns of knowledge, the constantly merciful souls who constantly have feelings and wishes of co-operation; to such elevated souls, BapDada's love, remembrance and namaste.

Do you tour the world? How long does it take you? The more divine someone's intellect is, the faster the intellect works, because its speed is based on its divinity. The speed at which an aeroplane flies is based on how much power it has. Here too, the more divinity someone has, the more cleanliness there is, that is, it is twice refined. To the extent that someone's intellect is divine, the faster its speed will be. You will then be able to tour the world very clearly in one second because it is from here that you have to fill yourself with the sanskars of making everyone content, that is, of enabling everyone to have all attainments. Only then will you become a world emperor with nothing lacking in your kingdom. Everyone will be constantly content and an embodiment of all attainments. Where and when do you fill yourself with these sanskars? Here, at this time. The time of the memorial of touring the world is also very important. The time of dusk is known as the time when deities tour the world. How was this memorial created? It is because you put this into practice that, even now, your memorial is eternally continuing. This is the time of dusk; it is the time of transformation since this is the age of transformation. So, the memorial of the age of transformation is remembered at the time of transformation. The more you tour around as a ruler of the globe, the more the sound will spread in all directions. "We have seen the light, we have seen angels walking here". This sound will spread and people will go to search for the light and the angels and wonder where the light and the angels have come from. Just as Baba became an instrument for the sake of granting visions, so too, at the end, the father as well as the children have to be instrumental. It will be like seeing a dream whilst awake, just as you might see a scene suddenly in a dream. Only when they experience this will the scientists come close to know and understand this wonderful divine game. You will see and hear about such divine activity in just a short time. However, only when you first tour around the world will you see them. How could you see it otherwise? Whilst just sitting somewhere, many people will experience rays coming from a distance; that the rays came, awakened something in them and went away again. For this, wherever you may be, become an image of perfection and use your time and powers for service. Whilst you are sitting at home, everyone will come running, searching for you. Achcha.

What is the easy method to remove weaknesses? Surrender to the Father whatever enters your thoughts. Whatever comes in front of you, put that in front of Baba and give the responsibility to the Father and you will become free. Simply have the determined thought: I belong to Baba and Baba belongs to me. When you say, "Baba is mine", you have a right over something that belongs to you, do you not? If you stabilise yourself in the form of one with all rights, all dependency automatically finishes. Check that you are constantly in the stage of one who has all rights. Have you made it firm that you are a child of the Master of the World? A child is a master. I am a master almighty authority who, like the Father, has all rights over all powers. Constantly revise and realise this awareness, and you will constantly experience yourself to be a master almighty authority. Intense effort-makers will never get tired due to any reason. They will find a solution for whatever situation comes in front of them and will continue to move forward. You are very

lucky that you have won the lottery to become a Brahmin within the Brahmin family. Only a handful out of multimillions win this lottery. No matter what happens or what comes in front of you, you must not come to a standstill or step back. By having the one faith and the one support that you have to reach your destination, it is guaranteed that you will definitely reach your destination. It is the children's duty to have this determination and Baba's duty to make sure you reach there.

Do you constantly experience yourself to be a companion who is constantly with the Father? When the Almighty Authority Himself has become your Companion, what would the consequence of that be? That you would be constantly victorious. What do people on the path of bhakti say when any obstacle comes to them? Give me Your company for just one second and I will become free from obstacles. However, at this time, with knowledge, you have the constant company of the Father, and so, those who are constant companions of the Father are constantly free from obstacles. And those who are free from obstacles will constantly remain happy. Obstacles make your happiness disappear. If master almighty authorities become distressed by obstacles, what will happen to all the other poor people? So, those who are master almighty authorities can never be distressed.

Do not look at anyone's sanskars or nature. Instead of that, look at your own original and eternal sanskars and nature and look at Baba's nature and sanskars. If you have the habit of listening but not listening, then you will not fluctuate, but will pass. What is the easiest aspect to understand through which you will constantly experience this to be an easy path? The easy aspect is to always give all your responsibilities to the Father. It is easy to give the responsibility to the Father. Make yourself light and you will never find the path to be difficult. You only find it difficult when you become tired or confused. When you give all the responsibility to the Father, you become an angel. Do angels ever get tired? It is only when you are not able to do this simple thing that you find everything difficult. By mistake, you take the burden of little responsibilities upon yourself, and you therefore find everything to be difficult. On the path of bhakti, you used to say: Give everything to Rama. Now that the time to give everything has come, why do you still keep it with yourself? "My nature, my sanskars". Where did this, "mine", come from? When, "mine", finishes, you become a conqueror of attachment. When all attachment is finished, you become an embodiment of awareness. By giving everything to the Father, you become constantly happy and light. Be generous-hearted in giving to the Father. If you continue to hold onto old rubbish, you will become ill.

The sign of having faith in the intellect is to remain constantly carefree. Those who are carefree will be constant and stable, they will never fluctuate. They will remain stable. No matter what happens, do not think about anything. Do not get caught up with "Why? What?" etc. Be trikaldarshi and remain carefree. There is benefit in every step. Even something in which there is only loss visible, benefit is merged in that too; you simply have to look deeply by being introverted. There can never be any loss or harm for Brahmins, because you are holding the hand of the Benefactor Father. He will change loss or harm into benefit for you. Therefore, constantly remain carefree.

Are all of you constantly content? Only those who are constantly content are able to remain close to the Father. Contentment is the method of constantly remaining close to the Father. If there isn't contentment, you are constantly far away from the Father. No matter what happens, let the past be the past and continue to move along with the power of discrimination and you will constantly remain content.

Constantly continue to check the treasures you have received from the Father to see which treasures you have accumulated and which are still missing. Time is the greatest treasure of all. Knowledge is a treasure, powers and divine virtues are also treasures. Only when you have accumulated all the treasures will you be said to be complete. Do not be content that you have all treasures, but do you have enough that you, yourself, are able to use them and also make others complete with them? Maya will come to you in the form of whatever weakness you have, because Maya is very clever. Therefore, continue to accumulate all treasures. Do not allow yourself to become empty. Achcha.

\*\*\* OM SHANTI \*\*\*



### **Complete Purity Is The Decoration Of Those Who Play A Special Part.**

Do you consider yourselves to be the special actors who are playing a special part within this drama? Do you know what the speciality is of this special part? The speciality is that you are playing your part as Baba's companion and together with this, whilst playing your own role, you also remain stable in the stage of a detached observer. So the speciality is of being Baba's companion and remaining a detached observer. It is because of these specialities that you are known as the special actors. So, constantly check: Do I constantly have both these specialities whilst playing my part? Otherwise, you would be called an ordinary actor. It would not seem right for the Father to be elevated and the child to be ordinary.

What is the decoration of playing a special part? Complete purity is your decoration. There shouldn't be the slightest trace of impurity even in your thoughts. Do you constantly have such a decoration? None of you are those who play a limited part for a short time, but you are those who play an unlimited part at every second through every thought. This is why each of you is an image that is constantly decorated and constantly an embodiment of purity. The decoration of this time becomes imperishable for birth after birth.

The time for filling yourself with the important sanskars is now. It is at this time that you are recording sanskars in the soul for every birth. When recording, attention is paid at every second. There has to be attention that there is no type of tension; even if there is tension, there also has to be attention paid. If there is any type of tension, you will not be able to record very well. Instead of earning an elevated name for all time, what will be remembered is that you weren't able to record as well as you wanted to. Therefore, remain beyond every type of tension; tension of the self or of time, and pay attention to having the Father's company at every second whilst playing your part. The basis of tension in souls who are master almighty authorities, the children of the Almighty Authority, the knowledge-full souls is just two words. What are those two words? Why? and what?. Tension in any situation arises when you have these two questions in your intellect, "Why did this happen?" or "What happened?" However, the elevated actors of the confluence age cannot have any type of tension, because you know everything. With the specialities of being a detached observer and Baba's companion, there can never be any tension whilst playing any role within the drama. So, understand this special beneficial time, and fill the sanskars with the number one stage at every second.

Do you know what seat the stage of being knowledge-full is, that is, what seat this stage of the confluence age is? On the path of bhakti, what have they shown the goddess of knowledge, Saraswati seated on? (a swan). Why have they portrayed a swan? What are the special virtues of a swan? The special virtues are:

1. Being knowledge-full; able to discriminate between right and wrong (real and false) is also to have knowledge. So, the seat of someone who is knowledge-full is portrayed as being something knowledge-full. So, the swan has the special knowledge to discriminate between right and wrong.
2. Secondly, the memorial of your stage is also shown in the form of a seat. Those who always accept the food of pure thoughts, whose intellect imbibes virtues from all souls and from nature are such souls who have been portrayed as those who pick up pearls.
3. Thirdly, cleanliness. The sign of cleanliness is the colour white. Cleanliness means purity. Therefore, the holy swan is the symbol of constantly remaining seated on the seat of being knowledge-full. Saraswati has been portrayed as a constant server by being given the sitar. To constantly play this sitar of knowledge means to be a constant server. Just as the seat is portrayed as a memorial, so too, to play your part, having imbibed all these specialities, is the special part. Therefore, constantly play your part whilst considering yourself to be a special actor.

You are not subservient to matter, are you? No element of nature should bring you into upheaval. As you progress, many test papers will come. Your stage should not be based on any physical facilities. Together with becoming a conqueror of Maya, you also have to become a conqueror of matter. If, in the midst of

upheaval, you have the slightest tension in your thoughts such as, “What is this? Why did this happen? How will this be possible?”, that is, if your attention is reduced, then you will not be able to pass fully. Therefore, you have to remain constantly unshakeable. Achcha. To those who constantly remain seated on the seat of a knowledge-full one; to those who play an elevated part at every second; to those who pass every paper, who pass with honour; to those who remain steady in the remembrance of the one Father; to such elevated souls who are equal to the Father, BapDada’s love, remembrance and namaste.

\*\*\* OM SHANTI \*\*\*

**The Sign Of Being Complete Is To Have Pure Thoughts For Oneself  
And Positive Thoughts For Others.**

BapDada constantly sees the perfect form of the children. Each child is the same as the Father: an embodiment of bliss, love, happiness and peace. What is Baba seeing on your forehead and in your eyes? That each of you is a treasure-store of virtues and powers. Do you always move along whilst considering yourself to be full in this way? The sign of the complete stage is visible in all souls in two aspects. What are these two aspects? Such souls who are complete will always maintain pure thoughts for the self and will also have positive thoughts for others. So, the two signs of having pure thoughts for oneself and positive thoughts for others will be visible in souls who are complete. Negative and waste thoughts automatically finish in souls who are complete, because such souls have a huge treasure of pure thoughts and true knowledge. Children from a royal family never play with stones in the dust of negative or waste thoughts.

You have received so many treasures for having positive thoughts; do you know them? You have limitless treasures, do you not? Pure thoughts means powerful thoughts. Waste and powerful cannot stay together, just as day and night cannot stay together. Baba has also told you what pure thoughts you should have as soon as you open your eyes at amrit vela. Whatever pure and powerful thoughts of love for the Father you have at amrit vela, such will be the influence throughout the day, because amrit vela is the beginning period; it is the satopradhan time. It is the time for the children to receive special blessings and co-operation from the Father. This is why the first thought at amrit vela is the basis of the whole day's timetable. It is remembered that Brahma created the world through thought; thought has been given so much importance. Brahma creates the creation in the beginning period. In the same way, whatever thoughts you Brahmins create in the beginning of the day, the period of amrit vela, accordingly, that is how the world will be, that is, it will affect the timetable for the whole day.

What is the first thought of Brahmins? What is your stage at that time? When you meet the Father, you meet Him in the stage equal to His, do you not? As soon as you open your eyes, what thought do you have? Can you see anyone other than the Father? When you say, "Good morning", you say it to your Father, considering yourself to be a child, do you not? So, a child is a master. And what response does the Father give the children? My children who are the masters. You are the children who are the crown of His head. So, the first thought is a powerful one. The first meeting is with the Father, and in that first meeting, Baba gives you the blessing of, "May you be equal", every day. All blessings are merged in this one blessing. What would the entire day be like of someone whose beginning of the day is so great? Can it be wasteful? Who is constantly able to have such an elevated meeting? Those whose thoughts are of Baba and whose whole world is Baba. Such close children have a close meeting with the Father. Otherwise, they are not able to have a close meeting; they have a meeting from a distance. All the children definitely have a meeting, but the number one children meet Him in an equal form. To be close means to experience the Company, and the companionship is such that it doesn't feel like two beings, but just one. The second type of children meet the Father with the pure desire to become equal to the Father in His love, His blessings and in having a meeting with Him; not in the form of already being equal. To have the experience of being face to face means that you are experiencing attainment from Baba. So, the first number children meet in the form of being equal and the second number children meet with the thought of becoming equal. Don't even ask about the third type of children! The divine games of the third type of children are completely unique. One minute they will meet Baba as His children, and the next minute they will be begging for something. They are those with many forms; sometimes they will have one form and sometimes another form. So, even amongst the children, celebrating a meeting is numberwise.

The first thought at amrit vela of those who constantly have elevated thoughts, that is, of those who have a meeting with the Father in an equal form, influences their entire day. Such souls automatically and constantly maintain pure thoughts throughout the day. The second type of children are not able to maintain this automatically, but they maintain their pure thoughts by continuously paying attention. The third type of children are constantly battling between having pure thoughts and waste thoughts; they are sometimes

victorious and sometimes disheartened. Constantly maintain pure thoughts. The method for that is to have a powerful thought in the beginning of the day. Souls who constantly have pure thoughts have positive thoughts throughout the day for souls who come into contact or relationship with them. No matter what type of soul - satoguni or tamoguni - comes into contact with you, you must constantly have positive thoughts, that is, you have to uplift even those who defame you. Such souls will never look at others with dislike, because they understand that those souls are influenced by ignorance, that is, they are children who do not have any understanding. One never has feelings of dislike for a child performing actions without understanding. Instead, there would be mercy and love for that child. Souls who have positive thoughts for others would move along whilst considering the self to be a world transformer and a world benefactor and be merciful towards souls. Because of this, they would not have feelings of dislike but would constantly maintain pure feelings and intentions. Therefore, they would constantly have positive thoughts. They would never think, "Why did this one do this?" Instead, they would think about how to bring benefit to that soul. Do you constantly have a stage of such positive thoughts? If you do not have pure thoughts, you cannot have positive thoughts for others; the two are connected. Those who have the aim of becoming complete would imbibe both qualifications. Do you understand? When you have waste thoughts, you are not able to stabilise yourself in the stage of having pure thoughts. Therefore, check your spiritual power. Practise having positive thoughts; they are, after all, your own powers.

Baba always has special love for the server souls who are doing service because they are embodiments of renunciation. So, you automatically receive the fortune of renunciation. Do you know what and how you receive that? One is to earn through your own hard work and the other is to suddenly win a lottery. Everyone experiences all their powers and virtues through their own efforts. However, the practical fruit of special co-operation is to receive greater attainment than what you would receive through your own efforts. Whatever result you wanted to experience through your own efforts over a long period of time will be experienced so easily and in such a powerful stage that, even against your constant wish, the sound that emerges from your mind will be of Baba's wonder. The experience will be, "I am experiencing in the corporeal form something that I never even thought would be possible." So, only co-operative souls experience the attainment of the special blessing from the Father. Such an experience becomes a special memorial of your life.

To the souls who constantly co-operate with the Father; to those who reveal the Father whilst following the father at every step; to those who constantly move along with the waves of attaining the virtues of the self and remain cheerful; to those who are merged in the Father's love; to such equal souls, BapDada's love, remembrance and namaste.

### **Meeting groups:**

Do you constantly move along whilst considering yourself to be a soul loved by the Father, a master who is constantly detached from the physical organs? Whom does the Father love? Those who are detached. Why is Baba loved by all? Because He is detached. If He were not detached, but came into birth and rebirth like you do, He would not be loved by all. So, all of you will also be loved by the Father when you constantly move along whilst considering yourself to be detached from the consciousness of the body. Without becoming detached, you cannot be loved. To the extent that you remain detached, that is, in the consciousness of the soul, accordingly, the Father loves you. This is why love and remembrance are received numberwise. The basis of your number is the extent to which you become detached. Are you able to know your number on the basis of your stage of detachment? Baba turns the beads of the rosary of the children. Who would be the number one beads in the rosary? Those who are detached, that is, those who are equal. Do not think, "I have come later and no one even knows me. Baba knows all the children. Therefore, make it firm that the basis of being loved is to be detached. You have to claim full marks in the paper of the first lesson. Therefore, whenever you are walking or speaking or whatever you may be doing, check whether you are the one who is inspiring and making it happen. The soul is the one inspiring and the physical organs do it physically. By making this lesson firm, you will constantly have the intoxication of being a master of all treasures. You will

not experience anything to be lacking. Having found the Father, it will be as though you have found everything. It will not be just for the sake of saying it, but you will experience all attainments from Him and you will constantly remain absorbed in happiness, peace and bliss. You will have the intoxication of having found Him, that you have attained Him.

Do you constantly remain set on the seat of your self-respect? What is the seat of self-respect? That you are the highest-on-high Brahmin children who belong to the highest-on-high Father. Do you constantly remain set in this elevated stage of self-respect or does the seat shake? Maya tries to shake the seat. Since you are the children who belong to the highest-on-high Father, why should you forget this? This is the natural life of Brahmin birth. Nothing of a natural life can be forgotten; anything that is temporary can be forgotten.

To constantly remember and think about the treasure of pure thoughts that the Father gives you is to use them. By using them, you experience happiness. Maintaining pure thoughts is churning. The butter of happiness that you experience from churning will make your life powerful, and no one will then be able to shake you. Maya will shake; you will not. Who is Angad an example of? The maharathis. So, you are maharathis, are you not? Since you did not shake a kalpa ago, how can you shake now? Angad is the one who is constantly unshakeable and who constantly has a steady stage; he doesn't shake even in his thoughts.

Do you continue to face Maya whilst being armed with all your weapons? Those who are armed are fearless. Of whom? Of their enemy. When guards are armed, they have the faith that their weapons will see off their enemies, that their weapons will defeat their enemies. They move around completely fearlessly. So too, no matter how much Maya opposes you, when you are armed you will never be afraid of Maya; you will never fear her or be defeated, that is, you will constantly be victorious. You should constantly have all your weapons. If even one weapon is missing, you could be defeated. The powers are the weapons; so do you constantly have all the weapons of all the powers? Do you know how to look after them? The courage of the Pandavs has been portrayed by their huge form; and the courage of the Shaktis has been shown as the weapons. Pandavs were the constant companions of God and because of this company, they were constantly victorious. You also experienced the constant company of the Father. When you experience His company, then the virtues and powers of the Father are yours. Just as the Father is spiritual, so too, those who stay with Him will also be able to maintain their spirituality. Even whilst looking at the body, they would only see the soul.

Do all of you experience amrit vela? What would you say to someone who throws away a lottery he wins whilst sitting at home? This too is a lottery that you win whilst sitting at home. If you do not take this lottery now, then you will later remember these days. These are now the days of attainment, but after some time, they will become the days of repentance. Therefore, take as much as you want; intensify your speed. Always remember, "If not now, then never." Not even today, but now; this is known as being an intense effort-maker.

Have you made preparations to return home? To be ready means all the strings should be cut. So, are all your strings cut? If all your strings are cut, then you will return home. Otherwise, you will have to take birth again. Have you completed all your service? Unless you have given the message to the whole world, how could you be called the world benefactors? You would just be benefactors of India.

Have you practised sufficiently so that no matter what happens, you are easily able to leave your body? Have you practised to this extent? There shouldn't be a tug of war in any relationship or sanskar. Everyone has to go but some will go easily whereas others will go after battling. So, it is O.K. that you are ready to go, but are you ready to go easily? Will you go directly or via the subtle region? The land of Dharamraj is the Customs. If anything still remains with you, you will have to wait in the Customs. So, together with going, you also need to have made these preparations. Check that you have cleared the Customs. Check your passport and your bags and baggage etc. Achcha.

\*\*\* OM SHANTI \*\*\*

### Self-Respect And Orders

Do you constantly remain happy whilst constantly remembering the fortune you have attained from Baba, the Bestower of Fortune? Out of the entire kalpa, it is only at this time that you attain the most elevated fortune. It is only at this time that you experience the stage of constantly being the most fortunate souls. Even in the future, you will not attain such fortune. Just as the Father considers the children to be the ones with the most elevated fortune, so does each one of you also conduct yourself considering yourself to be that fortunate? This is known as being stable in your stage of self-respect and paying attention to your thoughts, words and deeds. Firstly, constantly maintain your self-respect. Secondly, follow Baba's orders at every step. You have to pay attention to these two aspects: self-respect and orders. As well as this, when you interact with others, it has to be with respect.

By stabilising yourself in your self-respect, you will constantly maintain the stage of a destroyer of obstacles. Do you clearly know what self-respect is? The Father's praise is your self-respect. Even if you keep just one aspect of His praise in your awareness, you would automatically be able to maintain your self-respect. By remaining stable in your stage of self-respect, you cannot experience any type of arrogance, whether it is arrogance of your body, intellect, name, service or special virtue. All of that comes to an end, and you thereby become a constant destroyer of obstacles. Those who maintain their self-respect are always humble. They do not have any type of arrogance, but remain very humble. Through this, you automatically receive constant regard from others. Because of being beyond any desire of receiving respect, you become worthy of receiving the most elevated respect from everyone. This is an eternal law. You do not receive respect by asking for it from everyone, but it is by giving respect to others and remaining stable in your stage of self-respect that matter becomes your servant, and it is because of your self-respect that you receive respect from others by right. By renouncing the desire for regard, you receive the fortune of being respected by everyone. Those who maintain their self-respect do not receive respect from everyone for just this one birth, but for the entire kalpa. For half the kalpa, they receive respect from their royal family and subjects, and for the other half, they receive it from their bhagats. You receive so much, that whilst in your living form at this time, you are still able to see the reward of the respect you received even in your final birth. Whilst in the living form, you are able to see your non-living images, are you not? So, what was the basis of that respect which you received for the entire kalpa? Renunciation of short-lived respect. That is, you have to stabilise in your stage of self-respect, be humble and give respect to everyone. This giving becomes a form of receiving. To give regard means to put zeal and enthusiasm into other souls and thus enabling them to move forward. Short-lived charity is performed by giving some short-lived thing, or by co-operating for a short time. However, it is permanent zeal and enthusiasm, that is, it is the treasure of happiness, the treasure of your co-operation, that enables souls to become charitable souls for all time. This is why this becomes the greatest charity of all. Throughout the entire kalpa, you receive the fruit of the charity you perform in this one birth. This is why Baba said: To give regard is not to give regard, but to receive it. In lokik life also, when someone performs an act of charity, he is respected by everyone. However, the fruit of this elevated charity is that you become both worthy of worship and worthy of respect. Ask yourself: Do I constantly perform such charitable acts as a charitable soul? Are you those who receive or those who give? When you think, "Give me regard; I should receive regard; why was respect for me not maintained? Why was the other one given respect?", the feeling of asking in this way is also a royal form of begging. So, have self-respect and respect for others. You have to maintain your self-respect and also give respect to others.

What else do you have to do? You have to follow orders at every step. The entire world is surrendered to those who follow orders at every step. As well as this, Maya too, along with her entire progeny, totally surrenders. If Maya is constantly waging war against you, it proves that you are not following orders at every step. Because you do not follow Baba's orders constantly, Maya also does not surrender to you instantly. This is why Maya wages war constantly and why you repeatedly become those who cry out in distress. When you call out, "Maya has come", this is crying out in distress, is it not? "Today, she came in this form. What shall I do now? How can I finish Maya's obstacle?" Because you did not instantly surrender, Maya cries out in distress and you also cry out in distress. Therefore, if you follow orders, Maya will

surrender to you. When you surrender to the Father, Maya will surrender to you. The method of following orders is so easy! Self-respect and following orders is very easy, is it not? By adopting this method, you will be liberated from difficulties for many births. At present, you are an easy yogi, and in the future you will have an easy life. So create such an easy life. Do you understand? Achcha.

To the obedient children who constantly follow orders; to those who constantly maintain their self-respect; to those who renounce short-lived, perishable respect; to those who attain the part of being respected and worshipped by everyone; to the souls who have surrendered themselves to the Father; to the loving souls who constantly give respect to everyone and who become worthy of their love, BapDada's love, remembrance and namaste.

Are the Pandav army on the battlefield? Pandavs are known as mahavirs. A mahavir means one who is constantly a conqueror of Maya. Mahavirs do not become afraid of Maya, but they challenge Maya. No matter what form Maya comes in, you have to recognise her with the power of discrimination and become victorious. So, have you developed the power to recognise her? When Maya is coming, are you able to recognise her from a distance or do you recognise her when she begins to attack you? The sharper your power to recognise is, the more you will be able to see Maya off from a distance. If you chase her away after she has come, time is wasted. Then, having come, she sometimes even sits down. Therefore, you mustn't allow her to come. Nowadays, you have to practise being far-sighted. Scientific instruments help them to see things at a distance. Previously, when storms would come, you had to make preparations to protect yourself from them, but it is not like that any more. Now, when you know that there is a storm coming, you try to avert it. Since science is advancing, the power of silence also has to be very far advanced. In order to see Maya off from a distance, you need to be constantly stable in the trikaldarshi stage. You have to see every aspect in the three aspects of time, in terms of, "What the situation is; what its present form is; and how you can finish it in the form that it came earlier and in the form that it has come now." When you see the three aspects, Maya will not defeat you in her war against you. However, because you are not in the trikaldarshi stage when you look at everything, you only see the present, and this is why there is sometimes victory and sometimes defeat; there isn't constant victory. Maya can never be protected from those who remain stable in their trikaldarshi stage. If Maya wages war again and again, then you will not be able to experience supersensuous joy even if you want to. It is remembered that the supersensuous joy of the confluence age is such a blessing that it cannot be experienced in any other age. This is the experience of the present time. So, if you have not experienced supersensuous joy, then what have you accomplished as a Brahmin? The speciality of being a Brahmin is to experience supersensuous joy, and if you haven't experienced this, you haven't done anything. Therefore, constantly check that you are constantly experiencing supersensuous joy.

What would be the sign of those who remain in supersensuous joy? Those who remain in supersensuous joy will never be attracted towards joy experienced through the physical organs. Just as a wealthy person, walking along a street, is never attracted to anything because he is full and complete, in the same way, those who stay in supersensuous joy will consider the pleasure gained through physical organs to be like poison. So, would anyone be attracted by poison? In the same way, they would constantly remain beyond the pleasure experienced through physical organs. They would not have to labour, but, because of being knowledge-full, they would recognise all of that (pleasure through physical organs) to be degraded. If, whilst moving along, you become attracted towards the pleasure of the physical organs, it proves that you lack something in your experience of supersensuous joy. You have the desire to experience this, but have not attained it. It means that you are still a seeker, not a child. A child is one who has a right whereas a seeker is one who just has a desire. It is not that you have the desire to attain something, but you have already attained it. You are those who experience the happiness of this right. Constantly maintain this supersensuous joy. For how many births have you been experiencing pleasure through physical organs? You also know what attainment you gained through that, do you not? What did you attain? You gained something and then lost it. Since you have lost it, why are you still attracted towards it? The time of attainment of supersensuous joy is even shorter now. If you don't attain it now, you will never attain it. If you don't make a bargain for it now, you never will. You still keep on thinking about it: Should I discard this or not? Baba says: If you let go, you



will be able to leave it. You say, "I am not able to let go." You, yourself, are holding onto it and then you say that you are not able to let go! You are the creators, and so don't let this make you stumble again and again. In order to remain constantly unshakeable and immovable, which virtue should you specifically imbibe? Become a customer of virtues. If you pick up virtues in every situation, you will not fluctuate. To pick up virtues means to have benevolent feelings. When you see defects, there are feelings of harm and there will be fluctuation. To see virtues in defects is known as picking up virtues. Even whilst seeing defects, you should pick up virtues. Pick up virtues from those who have defects; just as they are firm in their defects, you have to remain firm in your virtues. Become a customer of virtues, not defects.

Which food makes the soul constantly powerful? That of happiness. It is said: There is no nourishment like happiness. Those who maintain their happiness would be powerful. By using the shield of drama very well, you will constantly remain happy and never wilt. If you constantly have the awareness of the drama, you will never wilt. Even in your intellect, you should constantly have happiness, not just in the form of knowledge. No matter what the scene is, you should seek benefit for yourself from it and you will constantly remain happy.

To come to such an elevated land means to be very fortunate. In order to keep this fortune constantly, pay constant attention that your stage remains steady. To be steady means to be so lost in the sweetness of One that nothing else will attract you. If your intellect is pulled towards any other sweetness, then you will neither be able to remain steady nor constant.

Do you experience yourself to be knowledge-full and an ocean of knowledge, the same as the Father? To be knowledge-full means to be one who constantly performs truthful actions and doesn't waste anything. Since you are the children of the true Father, and you are establishing satyug, your actions should also be true. All your thoughts, words and deeds should be truthful. This is known as being the same as the Father, master knowledge-full, that is, an embodiment of knowledge. Achcha.

\*\*\* OM SHANTI \*\*\*

### **The Two Powers Necessary In Order To Oppose Maya's Attack.**

BapDada is seeing the result of the speed of effort of all the children. Whilst seeing the speed of effort of the new and the old children, as well as having a lot of love for them, Baba also felt a lot of mercy. Why did He feel that love? Because, whether they were young or old, as soon as they received the introduction, on the basis of what they attained according to their capacity, they experienced a great difference between their past life and their present Brahmin life. Having found a destination from their wandering, having faith in the intellect, with one another's co-operation and the support of one another's experience, they started to move towards their destination. Because of experiencing happiness, power, peace and joy, they weren't concerned about public opinion, but the experience of the alokik life was enabling them to move forward. Compared to what they attained, they didn't have the slightest consciousness of anything they were renouncing. With the deep intoxication of having found everything because of having found the Father, they didn't feel their renunciation to be renunciation, but became engaged in remembrance and service with their body, mind and wealth. The first intoxication, the first happiness, the first zeal and enthusiasm they experienced was very lovely and unique. This renunciation, the intoxication of first coming to Baba, and the first force of the trikaldarshi stage, of being a master ocean of knowledge and a master almighty authority, in which there is no other awareness, made them experience everything of the old world to be impure and tasteless. Seeing this first stage of everyone, Baba felt a lot of love for them because each one had made so much effort to renounce everything, and were continuing to move along with a lot of love for the Father. BapDada surrendered everything, including all His wealth, to such children who were embodiments of renunciation, embodiments of knowledge and who had faith in the intellect. Just as children had the thought, "Baba, I now belong to You", so too, Baba said in return, "Child, whatever belongs to the Father is yours". Children claim this right, but what happens afterwards? As you are moving along, when you become a Mahavir, that is, when you become a warrior, and begin to challenge Maya, and consider it your right to be victorious, there are two things you lack and so are unable to oppose the different attacks of Maya. What two things are lacking? One is the power to face and the second is the power to discriminate and decide. Because you lack these two powers, you are sometimes victorious and sometimes defeated by the different attacks of Maya. Therefore, you sometimes become aggressive and sometimes you have the right consciousness. What is the reason for you lacking the power to face? You do not know how to make Baba your constant Companion. You do not know the method to seek His Company. The easy method is the stage of being one with all rights. This is why, when Maya sees that you are weak, she attacks you.

What is the reason for not having the power to discern? There isn't stability in the intellect. There is the upheaval of waste or impure thoughts. There isn't the constantly stable stage of taking the sweetness of all relationships with One. By having a variety, the intellect and stage constantly fluctuate. Because of this, the power to discern is reduced, and because you are unable to discern, Maya makes you her customer. Then you are not even able to recognise that it is Maya. You are not able to realise that something is wrong. Instead, you become a firm customer or companion of Maya and you give your wisdom to Baba or the instruments and tell them: This happens all the time; all of this will continue to happen until we become complete. In this way, you become Maya's lawyer and put forward many different points of this nature to Baba and the instruments, because, when you become Maya's companion, you become part of the opposition party. You give up the position of being a conqueror of Maya. What is the reason for this? You lack the power to discern.

Baba receives many such wonderful and entertaining cases, and the points put forward are also very good. Because your backbone is Maya, you create many new inventions. When BapDada sees this stage of the children, He feels mercy for them. Baba is teaching you and yet what do you do because of making a small mistake? The little mistake is that you mix the dictates of your own mind with shrimat. What is the foundation of that? Carelessness, laziness and being attracted by many types of Maya's attraction. You lack the total power needed to become a conqueror of Maya and this is why the first zeal and enthusiasm reduces as you move along. You then stop making effort and think "What can I do? For how long will I be able to continue this? I wasn't aware of this". You then become caught in the spinning of such waste thoughts.

However, all these things are side- scenes, that is, the scenes along the path; they are not the destination. You have to cross them and not stop there considering them to be the destination. Some children consider this to be the destination, that is, they think such is their part or that such is their fortune: They consider the scenes along the path to be the destination and become distant from the true destination. In order to reach a high destination, you first have to experience storms; in order for a steamer to cross an ocean, it has to go through the middle of it. Therefore, do not become afraid very quickly; do not become tired; do not come to a standstill. Keep your Companion with you and every difficulty will become easy. Become courageous and you will definitely receive help. See the Father and follow the father and you will constantly experience a life of zeal and enthusiasm. Do not make any person or thing your support whilst moving along the path. How can a perishable support give you imperishable attainment? Constantly make the lesson of, “one faith and one support”, very firm, and you will easily be able to come out of the middle of the ocean and experience your destination to be very close. This was the result of the effort-makers. The majority of you are still confused in the middle of the ocean. However, Baba says: Consider all these things to be very good signs to enable you to progress towards your destination. Just as you consider destruction to be a good sign and something beneficial, so too, these exams are the means of making you strong. These signs show that you are on your path and moving forward. Do not become tired from seeing all these things. Always have the one thought that you have now almost reached your destination. Do you understand? Just as you do not like fluctuation in the electric current; you like stable electricity, so too, Baba also likes a stable stage in the children. Matter is playing games, but you should not play such games. Constantly remain unshakeable, immovable and stable.

To such master knowledge-full souls; to those who are constantly successful and who constantly remain cheerful; to those who constantly remain beyond the attractions of Maya; to the souls who have come close to their destination, BapDada’s love, remembrance and namaste.

### **BapDada meeting a group of Sevadharis:**

How much have you accumulated for your future? You constantly receive the nourishment of service, that is, whatever you do, you receive a multimillion-fold reward. It is the same as when you sow one seed, yet receive so much fruit from it; it isn’t just one fruit that emerges. You sow only one seed and yet receive fruit for many seasons. This nourishment of service is also accumulated multimillion-fold and you continue to receive it in every birth. Have all of you done all three types of service: service through the mind, words and deeds? Together with serving through words and deeds, you can also do a lot of service through the mind, by having pure thoughts and an elevated attitude. If you do not do all three types of service at the same time, you will not receive that much fruit. According to the present time, all three types of service should happen at the same time, not individually. Only when your thoughts are powerful can there be power in your words. Otherwise, the speaker sounds like a pundit. Pundits relate beautiful stories, but why are they called pundits? Because they just repeat everything a like parrot. A gyani soul is one who is sensible. By doing service through understanding, there will be success. Sensible children would do all three types of service simultaneously. If you do not remain picture-conscious (with your attention focused on the picture when explaining at exhibitions), but do everything with the consciousness of the Father (your attention focused on the Father), then all three types of service will take place at the same time. If you do service considering it to be your duty, you will not have the spiritual awareness to be able to awaken souls. They too will consider it their duty to listen to you, and having heard you, will go away. If you become merciful and do service with benevolent feelings, the souls would be awakened. They would also then feel mercy for themselves and feel that they should do something for themselves. Baba constantly gives the children a signal to move forward. Whatever you have done, according to the drama, you made very good effort. Whatever time you gave, you accumulated for the present and also the future. Achcha.

\*\*\* OM SHANTI \*\*\*

### **The Difference Between Having Knowledge From Souls And Knowledge From The Supreme Soul.**

Do you constantly experience yourself to be swadarshan chakradhari? Do you just understand yourself to be this or do you also experience yourself to be this? One is to understand and the other is to put it into practice which means to experience it. The greatness of this elevated life and this elevated knowledge is to have an experience. Unless you have experienced everything, there is no difference in having knowledge from souls and having knowledge from the Supreme Soul. Souls are those who relate and explain to you the knowledge of the soul, but not those who give you the experience of that. Knowledge from the Supreme Soul gives you the experience of everything and takes you into the stage of ascent. Ask yourself: Have I experienced every aspect of knowledge? Are you those who understand it, those who listen to it or those who are an embodiment of experience? Do the many types of experience in your life make the soul knowledge-full and powerful? If you are not powerful in any particular point of knowledge, then you have definitely not become an embodiment of the experience of those points. This is because you have become those who understand it, those who explain and speak about it, but you have not become an embodiment of it by churning it. You especially relate seven points to souls in the seven days' course; keep those seven points in front of you and check: Am I an embodiment of experience of all these points? Or, have I just reached the stage of understanding some points? Or, is it just the stage of listening to these points? Seeing the result, BapDada knows that very few have become an embodiment of experience, because to be experienced means to be constantly beyond any type of deception, sorrow or conflict. Experience is the foundation for this. Is the foundation of your experience strong? If you are compelled by your own sanskars, the sanskars of others or the big and small obstacles of Maya, then it proves that the foundation of experience is not strong. Someone who is an embodiment of experience constantly experiences the self to be complete and doesn't consider any type of compulsion to be compulsion, but would consider it a means to make one strong in life. The stage of compulsion is a sign of some lack of attainment. An embodiment of experience is an embodiment of all attainments.

In the same way, when you experience waves of sorrow or are deceived, the reason is that you are not experienced in the different forms of Maya. One who is experienced would consider Maya to be a child without understanding. When a child, who doesn't have full understanding, does something, it is understood that the child doesn't understand anyway, that children are always like that. In the same way, children play games in front of those who are mature, that is, in front of those who are experienced. Someone who is an embodiment of experience would consider all the different games of Maya to be child's play. Others, however, would consider even a small obstacle of Maya to be like a mountain, and would always think that Maya is very powerful, that it is very difficult to conquer Maya. What is the reason for this? Lack of experience! Such souls would catch hold of Baba's words, but not understand the motive behind the words. They wouldn't have the support of their experience, but would take support of the words, saying, "Even BapDada says that to conquer Maya is not like going to your aunty's home" or "Maya is also an almighty authority", or, "We haven't yet become perfect; we will become perfect by the end". When you move along with such a support as these types of words, your support becomes weak and you constantly fluctuate. Therefore, do not take support of just Baba's words, but understand the motive behind the words. Let experience be your support. The reason for fluctuation is your lack of experience. You are called, "Master almighty authorities, the victorious jewels, swadarshan chakradhari, Shiv Shakti Pandav Army, easy Raja Yogis, great donors, bestowers of blessings and world benefactors.

However, when something to do with bringing benefit to the self comes up, when it comes to becoming a conqueror of Maya, what do you do and what do you say? You know what you do, do you not? You play very interesting games. From being knowledge-full, you become totally ignorant. Just as Maya is an innocent child without understanding, in the same way, you are influenced by Maya; you forget to be knowledge-full and become like innocent children. What do you say? "I didn't understand that it would be like this. If I had known about this earlier, I wouldn't have renounced everything. I wouldn't have become a Brahmin. I didn't know that I would have to face so much, that I would have to tolerate so much, that I would have to change myself in every situation, that I would have to die". To say this whilst being

trikaldarshi and knowledge-full is like being senseless and childish, is it not? But, why does all of this happen? Because you have not experienced the constant company of the Father. Those who have experienced the constant company of the Father cannot have such weak thoughts. There is even a memorial remembered today of the intoxication you had in the previous kalpa of being in the company of the Father. What is that? Even whilst being in front of the unlimited army, in front of the great mahavirs, what intoxication did the Pandavs have? That of the Father's company.

The unlimited army, that is, the various forms of Maya, are not unlimited in front of the Father's company. They have already been killed within a moment. Such intoxication is remembered even today. Mahavirs were not considered to be mahavirs, but corpses. Whose memorial is this? Of the experienced souls who are in the Father's company. This is why Baba said that those who are experienced are never deceived. They do not experience anything to be difficult. They do not feel anything to be something they know nothing about. Do you experience the memorials of the previous kalpa in practice or do you just speak about them? When BapDada sees the stage of the children in which they are unable to bring benefit to themselves or unable to transform themselves, and when they speak of their weakness as being something of great bravery, then Baba also understands that they are those who explain, but, as yet, without experience. Because of this, they are knowledge-full, but not powerful. They are those who listen and relate, but not those who explain after becoming equal to the Father. Those who are not equal are not able to face anything. They sometimes wilt and sometimes smile. Therefore, stay in solitude and remain introverted. Make yourself complete in having the experience of every aspect. The first lesson is of the Father and the children. Whose child am I? What have I attained? Become an embodiment of experience of this first lesson and you will easily become a conqueror of Maya. You stay in this experience for a short time and spend a longer time in listening and understanding. An image of experience means to be one who constantly has the experience of everything. Do you understand? You have become the children of the Ocean, but you have not experienced being an ocean, that is, you have not experienced yourself to be complete. Achcha.

To those who constantly remain introspective and cheerful; to those who consider every test of Maya to be as easy as pulling a hair out of butter; to such easy yogis who constantly experience the company of the Father; to all the images of experience, BapDada's love, remembrance and namaste.

### **BapDada meeting Didiji and Dadiji:**

Whilst seeing the individual parts of all the souls as a detached observer, do you fluctuate and think, "Why is this the way it is?" What is the main difference between the maharathis and horse-riders? What is the sign of a horse-rider? The sign of a horse-rider is a question-mark, and the sign of a maharathi is a full stop. In any army, you would have the different levels of status: this one is the first number, this one is the second number. They receive a badge through which one can tell who is the first number and who is the second number. So, within the eternal drama, the warriors of the spiritual army do not get a badge, but they automatically attain a badge of their stage. It isn't that someone gives them a badge, but a badge is automatically given to them. The badge of a mahavir would be a full stop. Not just a stop, but a full stop! And the sign of the second number, that is, of the horse-riders, is sometimes a stop and sometimes a question mark. Mostly, they would have the sign of a question mark. From this, you should be able to understand what stage a soul is at. The badge is the sign of this. You are able to see this clearly, are you not? Day by day, souls will continue to give a vision of themselves. Even against their conscious wish, each one's level is visible according to their stage. Circumstances and situations will come in front of them so that, even if they don't want to reveal themselves, they will not be able to hide. As time comes close, the rosary will automatically reveal itself. Your stage automatically reveals your number. Do you have this experience? If you wish to move forward, you also receive that chance. If you are to claim a number at the back, circumstances and situations of such a nature will automatically come in front of you due to which, instead of moving forward automatically, you will come to a halt. No matter how much you want to, you will not be able to move forward; you would not have the strength to climb over the wall. The main reason for this is that you haven't continued to move along from having experienced every virtue, every power and every

point. Very few souls have experience as their foundation. The foundation of the majority of you is to see the gathering, to be impressed by the pure life, to move along considering this to be one support, to move along with the zeal and enthusiasm of someone's company, to continue to move along because someone has told you to, or to continue to move along with the support of knowledge because you like it. Those who continue to move on the basis of any of these things, become confused as they move along, because they don't have a strong foundation of experience. However, you have to claim a number. Even now, there are many who teach yoga but who themselves don't have any experience of yoga. They speak about what yoga is and what one can attain through yoga, but they only have a short-lived experience of a yogi life. They speak of the drama, but very few of them understand the significance of the drama and experience life with the support of the drama. This is what is visible, is it not? Even so, Baba says: I have to give My company to even such souls and take them with Me. The Father would of course fulfil His promise. However, you deprive yourself of the elevated fortune of the attainment of the confluence age. You will continue to move along with the lift of co-operation, but will deprive yourself of something that can only be received at this time, and at no other time, of the kalpa. Seeing such souls, Baba feels mercy and pity for them. Even whilst being the children of the Ocean, they only claim a right to bathe in ponds. To waste one's time in making little mistakes is to bathe in the ponds, is it not? Achcha.

### Meeting groups:

Do all of you experience constant company? The main thing is to make Baba your Companion. If you make Baba your constant Companion, Maya will automatically leave you alone, because when she sees that you have put her aside and made someone else your Companion, she will move away. Be Baba's constant companion; do not step away for even one second. When your Companion is ready to fulfil the responsibility of companionship, why do you step away? There is also benefit. Would you ever let go of something that is beneficial? When you do not have the company of your Companion but do everything on your own, you find that it takes a lot of effort. Therefore, become introspective and go deep into this experience and you will have powerful experiences.

Do you constantly experience yourself to be happy? Just as an owner of physical treasures always has the intoxication of his treasure, in the same way, do you continue to move along whilst considering yourself to be full of the treasure of happiness? Does your treasure of happiness constantly stay with you or does it sometimes get stolen? If someone steals your treasure, your happiness would also disappear. To lose your happiness means to lose your treasure. Baba has given the treasures, but those who look after them are numberwise. These are your treasures and something that belongs to you personally is looked after very carefully. Even a tiny little thing is looked after so well. However, this is the greatest of all treasures. When you know how to look after it, you will remain constantly full. So, do you maintain your happiness constantly? Brahmin life means happiness. If you do not have happiness, you do not have anything. Pay constant attention and be aware of the path that takes away your happiness. Close the gate to that path and you will constantly have powerful experiences. Learn how to look after your treasures. The method to look after them is to pay attention. Make a vow to yourself to remain constantly happy. When you make a vow in front of others, it only lasts for a temporary period. However, if you make a vow to yourself, then no matter what happens, you would never break your promise. You have found the Father and the inheritance, so what else remains? Those who have such great attainment would have so much intoxication. To constantly be a conqueror of Maya means to remain constantly cheerful. If you have the balance of service of the self and service of others, then you will find that you don't have to labour so hard, but will receive greater success.

\*\*\* OM SHANTI \*\*\*

### **The Special Task And Virtue Of The Confluence- Aged Brahmin Life.**

Do you know the speciality of your present, confluence-aged Brahmin life? Do you know your special virtue and task? What is the special virtue and task that no one else can have in any other age? Your special virtue is being knowledge-full and master oceans of knowledge, and your task is to be a world server, that is, to be a Godly server. Do you constantly have both these specialities in your awareness? You call yourselves "world servants". What is the definition of world servants? Who would be called a world server? What are the qualifications of a world server? What is his aim and what is his attainment? The qualifications of a world server, that is, of a serviceable soul, are of making the world complete and happy through his service. How? By giving whatever the world is lacking: Godly happiness, peace, the wealth of knowledge, all the powers, and by making all beggar souls into those who have all rights, because a world server always looks at everyone with the vision of benevolence and mercy. This is why he constantly has the aim that he has to transform the world. He has this deep concern day and night.

What would be the visible qualifications of a server? A server would use his every second, thought, word, deed, relationship and connection for service. A server does not fix a special time for doing service; he would not be a server for just four or six hours. He does service constantly and tirelessly at every step. Service is merged in everything he does; the way he looks at things, the way he conducts himself, the way he eats and drinks. He would constantly be busy in doing service through the main methods of service, that is, through his awareness, attitude, vision and deeds. i) Through his awareness, he would make other souls embodiments of power. ii) Through his attitude, he would make the atmosphere pure and powerful. iii) Through his drishti, he would grant souls visions of the self and the Father. iv) Through his deeds, he would make himself an instrument to perform elevated deeds and would thereby inspire others and give them courage.

Only when such servers have renounced rest day and night would they experience comfort in doing service. Are you such servers? Souls who stay in contact or relationship with server souls would, through the closeness and company of such souls, experience themselves to be sitting under a fountain of coolness and peace; they would experience support and attainment from these souls. The thoughts, good wishes and pure feelings of such serviceable souls would spread in all directions like the rays of the sun. Just as the temporary images of the serviceable souls fulfil temporary desires, in the same way, the serviceable living images with their divine activity fulfil desires for all time. This is why Kamdhenu has been remembered. When you have a mine that is overflowing, you are able to make yourselves full and overflowing to whatever extent you want. Limited mines only have one speciality. You can only find one thing in limited mines. However, this is such a unique mine that souls can take whatever they want from it. Serviceable souls are easily able to give desperate souls the experience of the destination. Serviceable souls easily attain the blessing of being constantly cheerful and content, because such souls know that each soul has his own individual part; they do not become discontent when seeing actors playing any type of role. What song emerges from the lips of the serviceable souls that enables them to remain constantly cheerful and content? "Wah Baba! Wah, my part! Wah sweet drama! Only when you constantly sing this song in your mind at this time will all souls, now and throughout the kalpa, sing praise of your wonders.

Such servers are constantly part of the rosary of victory. They constantly maintain the intoxication and faith that success is their automatic right. They constantly experience themselves to be overflowing and close to the Father. This is the attainment of the server souls. Do you experience yourself to have such an aim, qualifications and attainment? Since this is the special task of Brahmin life, are you fulfilling the responsibility of this task accurately? One is to fulfil the responsibility of love for the Father, and the other is to fulfil the responsibility of your task. So, are you those who fulfil both these responsibilities, or simply those who talk about it? You are not those who just speak about it, are you? You are not those who just speak about it, but those who do it. Do you understand what the importance of server souls is? Achcha. To souls who constantly remain engaged in service day and night; to those who become full and make others

full; to those who do all-round service through all forms; to those who constantly have benevolent feelings and mercy for everyone; to such special server souls, BapDada's love, remembrance and namaste.

### **BapDada meeting groups:**

1. Constantly remember the one mantra: If you make Baba your heart's true Companion, then you will experience yourself to have a mine of happiness. You will constantly be coloured with the spiritual colour of this company because the greatest company is that of the Almighty Authority. The praise of satsang is to constantly have the company of the true Father, the true Teacher and the true Guru; this is true company. By staying in this company of the Truth, you will constantly experience yourself to be light and cheerful. You will not experience any type of burden. It is good that you have faith in the intellect, but the return of having faith is to keep Baba as your constant Companion. You should have Baba's company at every moment. By experiencing constant company, you will experience yourself to be full. You will experience yourself to be overflowing. When you make the Father belong to you, whatever belongs to the Father also belongs to you.

2. Do you constantly maintain Godly intoxication and the intoxication of your future deity status? What is the reward of the confluence age? To attain God. And the reward of the future is to attain the deity status. So, do you have the awareness of both rewards? Those who have found the Father would have so much intoxication, for there is no one higher than God. Having found the Father, you have found everything. By constantly staying in remembrance, you are able to experience all attainments. If there is no remembrance, there is no experience of attainment. Always stay in the intoxication of the attainment: "I am a master almighty authority." All the powers are the Father's property and so the children have a right to them. Children who have a right constantly sing the song: I have attained whatever I had to attain.

3. Whilst you are walking along the path, and obstacles come, do you know the method to remain free from those obstacles? Is it easy or difficult to remove obstacles? When you let go of the Father's hand, you find it difficult. When the Father is constantly with you, nothing is difficult. When you let go of the Father's company, you become weak. A weak person would find even a small thing to be very big, whereas a courageous person would find a big thing to be small. The Father is ready to give you His company, but what can the Father do if you do not take accept this company? If you do not step away from Him, you will find everything very easy.

4. Pandavs are those who have the awareness of the Father's company. What speciality of the Pandav's awareness has been remembered? The Pandavs had the intoxication of the Father being with them. Because of having the intoxication of the Father's company, they became those who issued a challenge. The challenge they issued was that they would definitely be victorious. The basis of their challenge was the company of the Father. Therefore, since this speciality of the Pandavs' company is remembered, how much intoxication would there be in experiencing this in practice? What was the result when Maya's great mahavirs came in front of the Pandavs? They were all destroyed. So, do you experience yourselves to be those who overcome the obstacles of Maya, or are you afraid of Maya? When any type of obstacle of Maya comes, you should become trikaldarshi, that is, you should know everything about why Maya comes and what the method to chase her away is. You are not those who become afraid and say, "What could I do? Maya came." The picture of the Pandavs is shown in the form of those who look after cows. All the children used to be with those who looked after the cows. It is a wonderful thing that, whilst in the living form, you are seeing your memorial in the form of the non-living images.

5. The memorial of the Shaktis and Gopikas is to dance in happiness. They are shown dancing wearing anklets. For those who are constantly happy, it is said that they are constantly dancing in happiness. When you dance, your feet are off the ground. In the same way, the intellect of those who are dancing in happiness would always remain up above. It would not be caught up with the physical world or bodily beings, but it would be in the soul world, in the soul-conscious stage. So, continue to dance in happiness in this way. Who would constantly have happiness? Those who consider themselves to be gopikas. A gopika means one who



has constant love for the one Gopi Vallabh. Do not consider yourself to be a householder mother, but consider yourself to be a gopika. The word “householder” is not good. When the name “gopika” is mentioned, everyone becomes happy. When others become happy simply by using your name, how happy would you yourself be? Achcha.

\*\*\* OM SHANTI \*\*\*

### Only Baba's Direct Children Become Worthy Of Worship

BapDada is happy to see the fortune of each child. Out of the multimillions of the entire world, there are only a handful who are remembered as those who have found the Father. Not only do they know the Father, but together with knowing, they have also attained the One they wanted to attain. So, Baba was seeing the fortune of the extremely loving, co-operative children. In fact, all are His children, but you souls are His direct children. You are the Brahma Kumars and Kumaris of the clan of Shiva. Out of the entire world, none of the souls who are great or well-known in the field of religion or monarchy, that is, none of those who have become religious founders, or who are called jagad gurus, have received the alokik birth or sustenance from the Mother and Father. They have not experienced the alokik Mother and Father even in their dreams, whereas you elevated souls, you multimillion-times fortunate souls, are worthy to receive the love and remembrance of the Mother and Father and all relationships every day. You receive love and remembrance every day, do you not? Not only do you receive love and remembrance, but the Almighty Father becomes your Servant and fulfils His responsibility every day. With a lot of love, He makes you the crown on His head and the star of His eyes and takes you with Him. Neither the jagadgurus nor the religious founders have the fortune that you elevated souls have of taking shrimat personally from the Father. You don't receive it through inspiration or touching, for you are the mouth-born progeny; you heard it straight from His mouth. Which souls have such fortune? The majority of such souls are those who are the poor residents of Bharat, the innocent ones; those who hadn't the slightest hope of ever finding the Father. It is such great fortune! And it is received by those who never had the slightest hope. When someone who has no hope is given hope, or when something impossible becomes possible, there is so much intoxication and happiness. Does such great fortune remain in your awareness?

Look at the religious founder souls of the entire drama and look at yourselves and you will see that there is a great difference. Firstly, you were told that you are the direct children. Because of being the direct children who experience all relationships as well as that of the Mother and Father, you easily claim the inheritance of the kingdom of the world. Only you souls attain the complete attainment of the beginning period of the world, the golden age, which is the satopradhan stage. All the rest of the souls only come down after the middle period begins. They attain the rajopradhan form of happiness and kingdom that you elevated souls experienced in satyug. You souls attain both the religion and the kingdom, whereas all the rest of the souls either have a religion and not a kingdom or they have a kingdom and not a religion because, from the copper age onwards, kingdom and religion become distinct from one another. The sign of this is that, within the entire drama, only you are double-crowned. Have you seen anyone else who is this? There are even more specialities. The complete attainment, that is, the elevated attainment of all the happiness you have received through the body, mind, wealth, relations and nature is not attained by any other souls. Because of being the direct children, because of being the children of the highest on high Father, because of being the children of the supremely worshipped Father, you souls are worshipped in two ways. One is in the saligram form and the other is in the deity form. None of the religious founders or well-known souls are worshipped so accurately. What is the reason for this? You are the direct progeny. Do you understand how fortunate you are that God Himself glorifies your fortune? So constantly keep this fortune of yours in your awareness. Do not sing songs of weakness. Bhagats sing songs of their weaknesses whereas children sing songs of their fortune. Therefore, ask yourself: Am I a bhagat or a child? Do you now understand your elevated fortune? Achcha.

To the multimillion-times fortunate souls who are the direct creation of the Father; to those who have a right to the happiness of all relationships, a right to all attainments, to the fortune of the kingdom and to being worshipped in two ways; to those who are the crown on the Father's head, to such elevated souls, BapDada's love, remembrance and namaste.

\*\*\* OM SHANTI \*\*\*

### **A Powerful Stage Means The Seed Stage, Equal To That Of The Father**

Do you know which gathering is sitting in front of BapDada today? Today, there is a double gathering in front of Baba. One gathering, sitting in front of Baba, is of the children of Bharat, and the second gathering is of the foreign children. Whilst making plans to reveal the Father with a lot of zeal, enthusiasm and love, the foreign children also sing songs of the Father's praise and are all dancing. BapDada is able to hear the songs of happiness in their minds. In all directions, it is especially the atmosphere of love for Baba and His service that attracts. On seeing the children, BapDada is happy to see their enthusiasm. As well as this, Baba is happy to see the enthusiasm of all of you children for meeting the Father.

This morning at amrit vela, BapDada went on a tour to see all the children. What did He see? In Madhuban, the land of blessings, children who have come to celebrate a meeting, in their happiness of this meeting, have forgotten everything else. Each one has numberwise zeal and enthusiasm for claiming the blessings. And what did Baba see when going on a tour of everywhere else? Although the bodies of the majority were in different places, the love of everyone's mind was for Madhuban. Yogyukt children, in the avyakt form, experience themselves to be in Madhuban. In all directions, everyone's form was that of a chatrak bird. What did Baba see in their chart of the pilgrimage of remembrance? Baba saw the game of both position and opposition. According to his own capacity, each one of them was trying to remain set in his position, but the opposition from Maya was creating obstacles to his maintaining a steady stage. What were the reasons for this?

1. The lack of constant attention to the whole day's timetable.
2. Because of not having accumulated a treasure-store of positive thoughts, they spend a lot of time in waste thoughts. Their power of churning is very low.
3. Because of the children's weakness, they consider any type of minor situation, which in fact is nothing, to be something major and they waste a lot of time in finishing it. What is the reason for this? Because of being afraid, they are unable to remember the different methods that they have heard from time to time of how to overcome these adverse situations.
4. You understand that you shouldn't have a certain type of nature or sanskars. Nevertheless, though you have already experienced being influenced and deceived by them again and again, even though you call yourself a creator, you still become influenced by them. Because of this, you do not bring your original and eternal sanskars into your awareness; you are unable to acquire the power to finish those sanskars and nature.

Baba saw these four types of warrior. On hearing the word, "warrior", you become amused, but are you also amused when you carry out these acts in practice? On seeing such acts of the children, BapDada feels mercy for the children and has benevolent thoughts for them. Even now, the majority have a lot of complaints about waste thoughts. Because of waste thoughts, both the mind and body become weak. What is the reason for waste thoughts? You have already been told that it is because you do not know how to set your daily timetable.

At amrit vela every day, set the timetable for the body and the mind. You set a timetable for your body, for whatever actions you have to perform throughout the day. In the same way, as you make a timetable for the physical work you have to do, also set a timetable for your mind, just as the time for the pilgrimage of remembrance is set for the mind. At such an auspicious time, when you have the co-operation of the time, and your intellect is in its satopradhan stage, then the mind should also be in its most powerful stage. A powerful stage means the seed stage, equal to that of the Father. Therefore, just as the time of amrit vela is so elevated, so your stage should be the same. You can continue to perform actions in an ordinary stage, but this is a special time for blessings. Because this time is not used in an accurate way, your stage of

remembrance is influenced throughout the day. So, first pay attention to setting a powerful stage at amrit vela. Secondly, when you are listening to the deep aspects of knowledge, that is, when you are studying regularly, you are not listening as an embodiment of experience to the points that emerge. A knowledgeable soul experiences the form of every aspect. To listen means to become an embodiment of that form whilst listening. However, you very much lack the knowledge of how to become an embodiment of experience. You enjoy listening and you also find that the points very deep; you become happy and feel that you are receiving very good treasures. However, to become an embodiment of them, you have to merge them within you. You should practise this. You constantly hear, "I am a soul", but listen to it whilst experiencing the incorporeal stage. As is the point, so should be your experience. When you listen to anything of Paramdham, become a resident of Paramdham as you listen to it. Become experienced in the stage of the golden-aged deities and then listen to the things of heaven. This is known as listening, that is, merging it within you. To merge it means to become an embodiment of it. If you listen to the murli in this way, the treasure of pure thoughts will accumulate, and you will constantly remember the experiences of these treasures; the intellect will remain busy in this all the time. Then, you will easily be able to step away from waste thoughts. If you do not listen to the knowledge as an embodiment of experience, then you are not able to make the Father's treasures your own and you, therefore, remain empty, that is, you create space for waste thoughts. Baba will tell you another day of the weaknesses you have in maintaining the daily timetable. First of all, put these two aspects right. Baba is not giving you a strong dose. Achcha.

To those who are constantly powerful and full with the treasures of knowledge; to those who are the embodiment of experience of all the powers through the pilgrimage of remembrance; to those who easily overcome any adverse situation in one second with their own stage; to the knowledgeable souls who, like the Father, are the embodiment of virtues and powers, BapDada's love, remembrance and namaste.

### **Baba meeting Didi:**

Today, the foreigners are especially pulling Baba towards themselves. Even whilst Baba is seeing this gathering, the foreigners are constantly appearing in front of Baba's vision. With the special attraction of remembrance, they are having sweet conversations with the Father with full force. Each one is placing the thought of the enthusiasm within his mind in front of Baba as though he is talking to Baba personally. Why do the foreigners have so much happiness? What is the reason for this? Those of the new garden think that they have come late and that, unless they carry out some special task, they will not be able to take a high jump and move forward. They have the deep desire to demonstrate something special. They want to demonstrate doing something that has not yet been done. Because of this, and in this intoxication, they do not consider whether it is day or night and do not even consider their body or wealth. They have a good aim. Those from each place are thinking that the name should spread from their country. Because of this race, each one is moving ahead of the other. It is right that the name will be revealed from the foreign lands, but from which land will it be revealed? Which country will become the instrument for this? Which place will emerge with a person to become instrumental for this? This is why each of them is deeply absorbed in their desire. BapDada also feels very good seeing the effort and enthusiasm of the children. (Speaking to Dadi Janki) Are you sitting here or in the foreign land? Are you thinking of plans for foreign service or will you think about that when you board the plane?

Baba wants to ask the maharathis a question. You ask Baba many questions and so there is this special heart-to-heart conversation with the maharathis. Baba enjoys doing this with the maharathis. In the rosary of victory, what is the difference between the first bead and the 108th bead? All the beads are called victorious jewels, and the rosary is called the rosary of victory. However, is the basis of claiming the number of the first bead or the last bead specifically based on any one subject or on the total marks as a whole? One is to claim the marks in a specific subject and the other is to claim total marks in all subjects. So, what is the secret of this, that is, what is the deep secret of victory? The secret of this is very deep. What is the special subject of the dual-bead and of the eight jewels? What is the speciality of the one hundred jewels? And what is the difference between those at the front and those at the back? Churn these secrets and Baba will then tell

you. Today, Baba went on a tour. This is something gross, but what is the subtle difference that still remains in the effort of the maharathis due to which they claim the second, third or fourth number? Of course, all maharathis are well-known, but on what basis do they claim the second, third or fourth number? So, today, Baba was seeing this deep effort of the maharathis. Even out of the special eight jewels, what is the difference between the first and last jewel? All eight are worshipped, but there is a difference in the way they are worshipped; there is a difference in their victory. Each one's speciality is special and whatever particular weakness still remains is also the basis on which the number is created. Today, Baba was seeing both these things, and so churn this amongst yourselves. Do you understand?

\*\*\* OM SHANTI \*\*\*

## **The Qualifications Of The Children Who Are Equal And Constantly Seated On Bapdada's Heart- Throne**

BapDada was seeing the close and equal stars. Baba always has awareness. Just as the children are embodiments of awareness, so too, the Father is also an embodiment of remembrance of His close children. When children are embodiments of awareness, they experience themselves to be embodiments of power. And so, although BapDada is the embodiment of power, when there is the co-operation and remembrance of His children who are equal to Him, there is an extra addition in His Being. This is why the symbol of those who co-operated with father Brahma has been shown in the form of a thousand arms. Arms are a sign of co-operation. The symbol of those who constantly co-operated with the Father is the arms. So, what is the place for such children who are equal? Where do they reside? They constantly consider themselves to be seated on the heart-throne or ruling the throne of the world, that is, they remain stable in this stage. The most important mahatmas never place their feet on the ground. Here too, before an important person comes, a carpet is laid out along the entire path and staircase. In the same way, the feet of elevated souls never tread on the ground, but on the carpet. What is this a sign of? Where did this system begin? Here, it is just their feet that are tread on the carpet. But, the children who are equal to the Father never allow the foot of their intellect to come down from their throne. They are called those who are seated on the throne, that is, they are those who constantly remain on the throne; they never come down. What do those who constantly remain seated on the heart-throne, and the throne of the kingdom of the world, receive in return from all souls? Of course the souls who are seated on the heart-throne receive love. However, whatever actions they perform, or words they speak, touch everyone's heart, just as whatever emerges from the Father also becomes a memorial for all time; it becomes merged in everyone's heart. It leaves a memorial for everyone. Then, after half a kalpa, the memorial of that takes the form of the Gita. So, the elevated versions of the Father become more elevated. In the same way, whomsoever the souls seated on the heart-throne have a thought for, the heart of that person is touched by it. For instance, when you have good wishes and pure feelings for a particular soul, then that soul would feel in his heart that you have good wishes and pure feelings for him. One is to have this feeling superficially, second is to give respect because the place is instrumental for this and the third is to truly accept it in the heart.

Your heart would be touched by the thoughts of the children who are equal to the Father, as though an arrow had pierced it. In earlier days, when they used to shoot arrows, whoever was pierced by an arrow would fall down with the arrow in him. In the same way, those who are seated on the heart- throne will be such that, firstly, whatever soul they a thought for in their heart, that soul will automatically come in front of them to relate his own feelings. Secondly, when a couple of words are spoken to you whilst you are stable in that stage, then even those two words give great comfort to the heart. You will feel that, although only two words were spoken, they still gave you great comfort and you received nourishment from them. Thirdly, you will remember those souls even though they may be at a distance. What would be the sign of remembering someone in your heart? You would feel that that soul is with you and close to you, not at a distance. You would not feel that that soul is in Abu and that you are in a different land. You would feel yourselves to be personally in front of one another or in one another's company. What do you experience when you remember Baba in your heart? Do you feel that He is very distant? You experience His companionship, do you not? In the same way, you would see the practical return from the children who are seated on the heart-throne. This is known as instant fruit. Fourthly, they will be seated on the heart-throne. Who would be seated on the heart-throne? It would be those who are kings, would it not? Everyone would consider a great person to belong to them. The younger ones would consider their elders to belong to them.

The sign of those seated on the heart-throne is that everyone would consider them to be their elders. You would feel that you belong to them. "Our ancestors are our elder; they are the worship-worthy ones." These words are used on the path of bhakti, but one generally has the intoxication of them being your ancestors. You would feel that your ancestors are your seniors, worthy of worship. You would have a feeling of belonging. How many of such souls seated on the heart-throne would there be? There are very few. This is the speciality of the eight jewels which those of the hundred do not have. The mother and father are included

in them also, but there is still a number. Since there is a number in the first age, then there would definitely be a number in those who come afterwards.

Dadi is going on service abroad. Why is everyone happy about this? In fact, generally, when someone goes somewhere, there is a wave of a different feeling; so why is everyone happy? Why is there a wave of special happiness? You all have special happiness because everyone has been waiting for a long time for something new to happen, that some transformation has to take place. So, seeing this part now being enacted, there are feelings of newness and transformation in everyone's intellect. Everyone feels that Dadi is not going but that she is bringing something closer. The plan of newness and transformation has appeared to her and she has made the thought of going become merged in her. Everyone's intellect believes that their field is being prepared for some transformation. Everyone has had the thought for a long time that something new should happen; that same scene has been continuing for a long time, and that something new has to happen. The part of going to the foreign lands is just instrumental and it is as though, each of you automatically has that wave in your heart. Nothing has been said to anyone, but they all have that new zeal and enthusiasm created within them. Of course, there, they have enthusiasm, but in Bharat also, you feel that there is to be something new. This is why there is a new wave of happiness in everyone. You feel that the time for coming close is very near; that those scenes are coming very close; this is the feeling you have. This is why time is very closely related to the special souls. The soul of Brahma has a deep connection with time; the birth of Brahma means the beginning of the confluence age. If there weren't the role for Brahma, there would be no confluence age. The completion of the role of Brahma in the corporeal form means it is the time for many other parts to begin. This is also a means of bringing time closer. The completion of Brahma's role means the completion of the confluence age. So, just as the soul of Brahma has a deep connection with time, so too, every task of the close souls who follow him have just as deep a connection with time. It is as though they become a clock to show the time. For instance, all of you, who have become instruments, read their thoughts. All of you check that, according to the time, this is the stage they should have reached. So what is time revealing? You are checking this, are you not? Sakar Baba was the clock in front of all of you. When you read his stage, you all felt that something is going to happen. You could feel that closeness. You felt that to be the angelic form, and not the corporeal form. So, he was a clock showing the time, was he not? In the same way, all of you who are instruments are also a clock to show the time. Everyone sees you with the vision as to what time the clock is showing. You will feel that the part of going abroad is like a special bell ringing.

### **BapDada speaking to Par Dadi - Dadi Nirmal Shanta:**

Drama is making you move from here and become the instrument to play a part there. Just as you thought about this earlier, so too, you are thinking this now. Plans are not made by thinking about them, but against your conscious wish, your part within the drama makes you an instrument to do something. There is great significance in this. You have this blessing. You are an instrumental soul who will glorify the name of the lokik and alokik families. This is also a special blessing. This is why, when people see you, both are remembered. The features of the lokik father are remembered, and through the features, the future created form is also remembered. The blessing of glorifying both clans is merged in your every step. This is why the drama is pulling you towards that seat. From time to time, the elevated versions that have been spoken by BapDada are put into practice. You have a special blessing and you also have a special chance for service. You have a chance to do double service, through your features and your character. Because those people (gurus) have a spiritual stage, others have a spiritual experience from their features. However, as you walk and move along, your features and character will reveal the features and character of Brahma Baba. This is a field of extra service. What will everyone say wherever you go? That they have a feeling of the father. So, your face will also become an instrument for service. So, this is double service, is it not?

### **BapDada speaking to Dadi:**

At present, the game of the invocation of you souls is taking place in the double form. On one side, bhagat souls, without knowledge, are invoking you, in the form of their special deity of the eight. On the other side, knowledgeable souls, as embodiments of knowledge, are invoking you. They are invoking you in the same way as the special deities are invoked from the non-living idols. However, those people are ignorant about this and they therefore do not experience that sweetness. However, even through their invocation of you, they will experience the attainment of blessings, and so that is double invocation, is it not?

Are two idols going, three idols, or are all the special eight idols going? This is also a special wave; everyone feels that they are also going with Dadi. What is the reason for this? This is a sign of being close because of love. You are now seeing the practical form of the return of the role that you played for so long according to the drama. The result of your having played the role of an instrument is coming in front of you. At present, you are playing all three parts: They have shown the part of Brahma is of creating, the part of Vishnu is of sustaining and the part of Shankar is of destroying. Of course, all of that is according to the drama, but each of them has been shown with a speciality. So, just now, Baba was seeing what the special virtue of each of the three is. Which image are you? According to the present time, the special roles of all you three are being put into practice. Dadi is just going as an instrument, as an image of support, to bring zeal and enthusiasm and begin a new chapter in the field of service. So, she is going as an image of support, and everyone is especially seeing how much of an image of upliftment you are (Didi); everyone feels both present in the one. To make someone else an instrument means to become an image of upliftment. And this one (Par Dadi) is an embodiment of being an example. You have given the example of all of you being one in a practical way. So, you are an image of support, an image of upliftment and an image of being an example. Each of you has your own speciality.

At present, the part of Janak in practical service is that of a true conch shell. In London, both Sudesh and Jayanti have become instruments for service. At present, both have a good stage. You understand that you all have to give your finger together and increase service. At present, souls who are intoxicated and have a good speed in service are visible. This is the practical proof of the atmosphere in all four directions. Everyone's vision is there. Now, the pure thoughts of all of you are in that direction also, that something is about to happen. There is the impact on the atmosphere.

How is the practical example of thoughts proved? As soon as you have a thought, it becomes practical. Have you had a heart-to-heart discussion on how to do service through your attitude and awareness? According to the present time, together with words, very good service can take place through thoughts. This happens through your awareness and attitude, which is that of having good wishes, because everyone considers whatever they have heard to be repetition. Souls who are in contact with you a lot consider a point to be something common. Now, teach them the method to do service in a new way. Until you have become experienced, a new form of everything is needed.

Give them a new experience. You can have a gathering and have such a service programme. Make them sit with a special aim and then ask them their experience. They will relate a great deal, just as you have had a lot of experience of serving through words, and that was the creation of all of you. Now, the addition required in service is to serve through thoughts and attitude. Make plans for that. When you begin to enjoy yourself, you will feel that it is the stage of ascent of your newness. Just as scientists remain busy in inventing something or another, in the same way, in order to invent something new from a point that you have already related, sit in meditation at amrit vela with this aim and you will be touched. New inventions will emerge through which others will also experience newness. Achcha.

\*\*\* OM SHANTI \*\*\*





### **Obstructions In The Speed Of Effort And Their Resolution.**

All the effort-makers are continuing their efforts according to their capacity. Seeing the speed of every effort-maker, BapDada knows which obstacle comes in front of them and how, with deep love, they become the destroyer of obstacles. Sometimes, they come to a standstill, sometimes they race ahead and sometimes they even take a high jump. However, why, when obstructions come, do you change from intense effort-makers to simply being effort-makers, and from the stage of ascent to a standstill? Instead of being a master and a master almighty authority, you become unhappy (udas) and servants (das). What is the reason for this? Many trivial things. As you were told the other day, the main thing is that most of you have many storms of waste thoughts.

The cause of having waste thoughts is a lack of pure thoughts, pure ideas and the treasures of knowledge. Even when you receive them, you don't know how to use them or accumulate them. They don't increase because you don't know the right method of using them. To have heard the knowledge means to have received it, but at that time, you use it all up by experiencing temporary happiness and power. In a lokik way, you earn something and use it up; you use some of it and you throw some of it away. In the same way, you constantly experience yourself to be empty of the treasures of knowledge and powers because you lack the power to imbibe and are unable to be constantly powerful by using them with the right method. This is why you are not constantly able to remain cheerful. Because of being weak, you become influenced by the obstacles of Maya and you become a slave to Maya. As well as this, you become unhappy seeing other souls full. The main method of accumulating the treasure of knowledge; the treasure of the elevated time and increasing the physical treasures a hundred thousand-fold, is to have a clean and pure intellect and an honest heart. The basis of having a pure intellect is to know the Father with the intellect and to surrender your intellect to the Father. To surrender means to finish the consciousness of "mine". Have you surrendered your intellect in this way? To surrender a shudra intellect means to give it away. Together with giving it away, you also receive a divine intellect. To give is to receive. When you make a bargain, first you give something and then you receive something in return; you give money and you receive the goods. In the same way, here too, to give is to receive. First, you have to give everything. How? By having pure thoughts. Everything belongs to the Father, it is not mine. To let go of your rights resulting from the consciousness of "mine" is known as surrender. This is known as the stage of being free from attachment. The reason for not being an embodiment of remembrance, for having waste thoughts and for becoming unhappy and a servant is that you are not free from being attached to the consciousness of "mine". There is a lot of expansion of the consciousness of "mine". BapDada also sees the clever games of the children, especially in giving to Baba. You would give something to Baba one minute and take it back the next. One minute, you would say through your lips that nothing belongs to you, and yet, in your mind, you would still be holding onto it as though you have a right. To have this right means attachment. Sometimes, you give something practically, but then take it back through words. Your cleverness is that together with the new, you also want to hold onto the old. You call yourself a trustee, but in practice, you are a householder. The basis of finishing waste thoughts is to relinquish being a householder. Whether you are a kumar or a kumari, to think in terms of "my nature", "my sanskar", "my intellect", is the expansion of a householder. When you have surrendered yourself, the Father's nature is your nature; the Father's sanskars are your sanskars. Just as the Father's intellect is divine, so your intellect should be the same. It is impossible that there wouldn't be remembrance when you have a divine intellect. If you check your stage for just one hour, you will find that the basis of waste thoughts is one or another form of the consciousness of "mine". You were told that the indication of the consciousness of "mine" is attachment.

There are stages of attachment. One is subtle attachment which can only be recognised by being stable in the subtle soul-conscious stage. The other is the gross form of attachment, which can be easily recognised. There's also a great deal of expansion of subtle attachment. Without attachment, an intellect would not be attracted or subservient to anything. So, the way to check for attachment is to see whether there is any subservience, whether it is in thoughts, words, deeds, relationships or connections. Time will definitely be

used in that even against your conscious wish. This is why the main cause of waste thoughts is attachment. Check this. Things that you don't wish for disturb you in the form of waste thoughts. The cause of this is weakness in the form of the consciousness of "mine" in regard to your old sanskars and nature. As long as you still have the consciousness of "my nature" or "my sanskars", they will definitely pull you. When you, the creator, have the consciousness of, "my creation", you will be pulled. The creation in the form of "my nature and sanskars", pulls the soul, the creator, towards it. These are not "my" sanskars, but the sanskars of a shudra. To say that the "sanskars of a shudra are my sanskars" is a great sin; it is stealing and cheating. If Brahmins steal the property of shudras, that is, if you say that it is yours, that is a great sin. Even to say, "Baba, all of this is Yours" and then consider it to be your own, is also cheating. By committing sin in this way and thereby increasing the account of sin, you cannot keep your intellect stable in an elevated stage. This is why you have to come down to the stage of waste thoughts time and again. Then you cry out, "What can I do?"

The other reason for waste thoughts is that throughout the day, in your thoughts, words and deeds, you disobey shrimat in the form of maryadas that you have received from the Father. From being obedient, you become disobedient. If you step outside the line of the code of conduct even in your thoughts, then it is possible that Ravan, in the form of waste thoughts, can attack you. You should also check that you are not disobeying Brahmin ethics and systems in your thoughts, words, deeds, relations and connections. You definitely have waste thoughts in your intellect when some ethics or systems are missing. Do you understand the second reason? This is why you should check yourself very carefully, for only then will you become free from waste thoughts. Throughout the day, let the intellect remain busy in the pure activities the Father has given you to do. The activity of the intellect is to have pure thoughts. The activity of words is to speak the knowledge you have heard from the Father. The activity of deeds is to perform every deed as a karma yogi, to live as lovingly and detached as a lotus, to reveal the Father's elevated task through your every deed and to perform every deed as a divine act. Don't be clever, but let it be a game, and that too, a wonderful, divine game. The activity of coming into connection with others is just contact for namesake to enable them to make contact with the Father of All. You will become free from waste thoughts by remaining busy in such pure activities. People say that they want to be free from performing deeds, but Baba says: There will be freedom in performing pure activities. This is not called being a householder; householders are separate. To have pure activities is known as being a trustee, not a householder. So, do you understand that the basis of freedom is pure activity? Achcha.

To those who are constantly the most elevated beings following the highest code of conduct; to those who use all treasures in a worthwhile way; to the embodiments of success; to those who transform the wasteful into powerful; to such obedient children of Baba who constantly follow shrimat, BapDada's love, remembrance and namaste.

### **BapDada meeting groups:**

The Shaktis will show their sparkle and the Pandavs will accompany them. To keep the Shaktis in front is to be in front yourselves. Your name will be glorified by keeping them in front. The fortune of those who renounce something automatically accumulates. Do the Shaktis have all their weapons? You do not become tired of carrying your weapons, do you? The Shaktis who have weapons are the ones who are worshipped. So, are all of you worthy of being worshipped? To be worthy of being worshipped means to have all your weapons. When you let go of your weapons you are not worthy of being worshipped at that time. If you are not a Shakti, then you are weak. Weak ones are not worshipped. To be worthy of being worshipped means to be this at all times; it does not mean to be worthy of being worshipped sometimes and weak at other times. Do you constantly have all your weapons? When you consider yourself to be a householder, there is the web of a householder. To be a householder means to be caught up in a web. To be a trustee means to be free. Constantly have the awareness that you are worthy of being worshipped.

No matter what type of situation comes in front of you, you remain happy by being victorious. Do you ever become upset with your children, etc.? They are children, and children are those who do not understand. Children are those who are mischievous. Since they have a mischievous nature and do not understand, why do you become upset with them? You understand the secret that as they are children of the iron age, the impure creation, they will definitely be mischievous. As is the clay, so would be the clay pot. If the clay pot is hot, how could it be possible for the water it contains to remain cool? So, if you become upset, it means you are not knowledge-full; it means you haven't understood the significance. If you are yogyukt when you give them teachings, they will be transformed. You mustn't become upset.

Do you remain engaged in Baba's remembrance and service throughout the day, through your thoughts, words and deeds? Every thought should be of Baba's remembrance or service. Remind others of Baba through your every word and give others the treasures you have received. You have to reveal the divine activity of the Father through your activity. So, do you constantly remain engaged in such remembrance and service? Can Maya come to you if you keep yourselves busy in remembrance and service at all times? When you forget remembrance and service, you open the gates for Maya to enter. So, do not open these gates. To be forgetful means to open the gate to Maya and to have remembrance means to apply a Godrej lock. The awareness of remembrance and service is a double lock. If you apply a double-lock, Maya can never come to you. If you only apply a lock of remembrance and not of service, then Maya can enter. Brahmin life is remembrance and service. Would you forget your task in life? If you forget this, you are deceived by Maya. By being deceived, you experience sorrow. So constantly keep the double-lock locked. Through this, you will constantly remain safe, happy and content.

Do you constantly consider yourself to be an elevated soul who takes every step according to shrimat? Is your every step according to shrimat, or, is it also according to the dictates of your own mind? Are you able to recognise this? What is the method to recognise this? The method to recognise whether it is shrimat or manmat is that if it is shrimat, your mind will never become discontent; there will not be any type of upheaval in your mind. By following shrimat, you will have natural happiness, just as you automatically experience internal happiness when you perform a good deed. If you do something wrong, your conscience will definitely bite, even though you may not speak about it. The mind of those who are following manmat will fluctuate. Those who follow shrimat will be constantly light and happy. From this, you can understand whether you are following shrimat or manmat. This is your thermometer. Whenever there is any fluctuation in your mind or the percentage of your happiness decreases, then check and you will find that there is definitely disobedience in following shrimat. Constantly check and change. To check means to change. You need both the powers of checking and changing. If even one of these is missing, you will not be able to remain content. Neither will you be content nor will you be able to make others content. You will have the power to change when you have the power to tolerate. When the line of the intellect is clear, you will have the power to recognise.

\*\*\* OM SHANTI \*\*\*

### **The Easy Method To Bring About World Benefit And To Have Stability In Elevated Thoughts.**

Do you now know your incorporeal and corporeal stages very well? Do you find it easy to be stable in both these stages? Or, is it that you can easily stabilise yourself in the corporeal stage but that stabilising yourself in the incorporeal stage takes some effort? You have a thought and you become stable. Within a second's thought, you can stabilise yourself either here or there. Thoughts are the spiritual lift to take you up or down. Through thought you can reach the most elevated, highest destination, that is, you can stabilise yourself in the incorporeal stage, angelic stage or corporeal stage. Do you have the practice of this experience? Are you able to use the power of thought whenever you wish? The soul is the master of these subtle powers. To use these powers however and whenever you want is to be a master almighty authority. Do you experience such mastery? Do you experience yourself being the creator who creates thoughts? Are you influenced by the creation? Do you have such a practice that you can become stable in a particular stage in a second, the moment you are given directions to do so? Or, would you spend your time battling? If you pass your time in battling and are not able to stabilise yourself, would you be called a master almighty authority or a warrior? A warrior means to be part of the moon dynasty.

At present, the easy method to bring about world benefit is by bringing stability to the wandering intellects of all souls through the stability of your own elevated thoughts. All souls of the world especially want stability for their wandering intellect and mischievous mind. How would you fulfil this desire of the world? If you are not stable yourself, how would you be able to stabilise others? Therefore, stability means to belong constantly to the one Father and none other. Now, especially practise this constant, stable stage. You have already been told that to achieve this: firstly, transform waste thoughts into pure thoughts; secondly, with deep love for God, easily put a stop to all the varieties of Maya's obstacles that still come to you, and continue to move forward. What is the main reason for being afraid of obstacles? When an obstacle comes, you forget that BapDada has already given you knowledge of this in advance and told you that all these things will come to test your love for God. Since you know in advance that obstacles will come, why should you be afraid? Why do you think that it is something new?

Why does Maya come to you? Why do you have waste thoughts? Why does your intellect wander? Why does the atmosphere influence you? Why don't your relations co-operate with you? Why do old sanskars emerge even now? Instead of finishing all obstacles, these questions become instrumental to distance you from the love of the Father. You forget Baba's elevated versions, "The more you progress, the more the many forms of Maya will come to test you". However, these tests are the means to move you forward, not to make you fall. Instead of looking for the cause and resolving it, you simply waste your time in thinking about it; you lose your power. Instead of thinking about the cause, think about the solution and you will become free from obstacles. Do not wonder why something came, but through having the awareness that such a thing will happen, you will become an embodiment of power.

Secondly, when you question "why?" (kyu?) over even a small obstacle, a queue of waste thoughts is formed. You then have to spend a lot of time in finishing that queue. You are not able to overcome obstacles due to the main weakness of not being an embodiment of knowledge, that is, by not being stable in the stage of being knowledge-full. You are gyani (knowledgeable), but you are not an embodiment of knowledge.

Why does the atmosphere influence you? You forget the awareness of being the one who transforms the atmosphere with your powerful attitude. You call yourselves world transformers. For world transformation, you also have to transform the atmosphere. You are instruments to make the impure, pure. So, why do you think that you became weak because of the atmosphere? This is the iron-aged, tamopradhan, impure world, and so what else would the atmosphere be, if not impure? Whilst living in the tamoguni world, the duty of you Brahmins is to transform the atmosphere. By being aware of your duty, that is, by being stable in the stage of a creator, you will not be influenced by the atmosphere, the creation. Instead of considering yourself a transformer and thinking how you could transform the atmosphere, you think that you became weak because of the atmosphere: Only if the atmosphere changes will I change myself. My stage will be good if

the atmosphere is good. Who is the one who has to change the atmosphere? You forget this. This is why the atmosphere influences you.

What else do you say? “My relations do not listen to me. I am not able to become powerful because I don’t have good company.” BapDada has already told you that every soul has their own individual, separate part. Some are satoguni, some rajoguni and others tamoguni. There is a variety of souls within this varied drama, therefore, not all souls can have the same part. If a particular soul has a tamoguni part without knowledge, then donate peace and power to that soul through your good wishes and pure feelings. Instead of this, when you see the part of an ignorant soul, why do you forget to experience your elevated stage? Why do you allow your stage to fluctuate? See the part of other souls as a detached observer and donate power to them. Do not be afraid. Be stable in your satopradhan part. The reason why you are coloured by the company of a tamoguni soul is that you do not constantly keep the company of the Father. One who constantly stays in this elevated company cannot be coloured by any other company. So, now, think about the solution.

What else do you say? Open the lock on the intellect of my relations. Baba has already given all the children the key with which to open the lock on the intellect of all souls. So, why do you not use the key? You forget your own task, you remind Baba time and again, and say: Baba, You have to open the lock on this one’s intellect and change their intellect. Baba is the World Benefactor for all souls, the children, anyway. So, why do you remind Him time and again? Do you think that Baba forgets His self-respect? There is no need to tell Baba anything. You are concerned about the relatives of your limited role. However, Baba constantly keeps the relationship of your being His children, and so the Father cannot forget His children. Baba knows that every soul has their own part at their own time: some play their part from the beginning, some from the middle and some at the end. Some have a part of bhakti and some have a part of knowledge. Therefore, do not think time and again about when the lock will open, but open the lock with the method of serving with your thoughts. Serve by transforming the atmosphere with your attitude. Continue to serve by fulfilling the responsibility of transforming other souls on the basis of transforming your own life. Do not say, time and again, “Open the lock!” Your lock has opened and so theirs will also open. You constantly write of three main things. Why am I not able to have yoga? Why does the lock not open? Why does Maya come to me? You think a great deal and so Maya also enjoys herself. If one of the opponents in a wrestling match shows even the slightest sign of weakening, the other one is pleased to overpower him and bring him down. When you think Maya has come; “Why has Maya come?”; seeing you frightened, she attacks you. Therefore, you were told that Maya will come to you anyway. By coming to you, Maya becomes an instrument to make you victorious. Maya is just a reason for you to experience the attainment of the powers. If you had no enemy, how could you be called victorious? These small forms of Maya are the instruments to make you into a victorious jewel. Therefore, consider yourself to be a conqueror of Maya, a victorious jewel, and attain victory over her. Do you understand? Master almighty authorities, do not become weak! Become those who challenge Maya. Achcha.

To those who are constantly the conquerors of Maya and so the conquerors of the world; to those who make the atmosphere satopradhan with their powerful attitude; to those who remain beyond the influence of Maya’s company by constantly staying in the Father’s company and following His elevated directions; to those who are constantly embodiments of knowledge and who stabilise themselves in the form of power; to such constantly victorious jewels, BapDada’s love, remembrance and namaste.

What is the greatest treasure of the confluence age? The greatest treasure is the supersensuous joy which cannot be experienced in any other age. You would not speak about supersensuous joy in the golden age. This supersensuous joy is the treasure of this time. Have you experienced this treasure? You would never forget something that is the best of all or that you like very much. Supersensuous joy is the greatest and best treasure of all, and so you should remember it constantly. To remember it is to experience it. This constant experience will replace the experience of pleasure through the physical senses. Those who do not constantly experience supersensuous joy are attracted towards the pleasure of the senses. You have already experienced pleasure through the senses. That temporary happiness is filled with sorrow. Nowadays, they put a sweet

name to a bitter medicine. Even though the pleasure of the senses appears to be pleasure, what is it really? Now that you understand it as sorrow, why are you still attracted to it?

Do you constantly play your part whilst considering yourself to be a special actor? Every act of a special actor is special. Do you pay that much attention to every action? No action should be ordinary. Any action performed by an ordinary soul would be based on body consciousness. A special soul would perform every action based on soul consciousness. What would be the result of someone playing their part whilst being soul conscious? That soul would be content and others would be content with them. Those who play a good part are applauded, “encore, encore”. To make everyone content is to perform “once more”. It is not a big thing to be content with yourself, however, the complete slogan is: Remain content and make others content. This is only possible when you play your special part in soul consciousness. You would enjoy playing such a part and experience happiness.

Do you constantly maintain your elevated self-respect of being a master almighty authority? What is the best self-respect? That of a master almighty authority. When an important officer or a king takes up their position of self-respect, others give them respect. If they are not in position, no one would accept their orders. If you are not seated on your seat of self-respect, Maya would not surrender to you. She knows that you are not set on your seat. To be seated on your seat is to consider yourself to be a master almighty authority.

The confluence age is the age of instant, visible fruit. You experience the fruit of the confluence age in the golden age as well. At the confluence age, you receive the instant fruit of a hundred-fold return from one. On the basis of one thought, “I belong to the Father”, you receive instant fruit for many births. Once you have the thought: “I am a master almighty authority”, you experience the intoxication of becoming a conqueror of Maya and attaining victory. Only at the confluence age do you experience instant fruit. You receive fruit according to the type of seed you sow. To have a thought or to make effort is to sow a seed and receive multimillion-fold fruit of that in the confluence age. This is why the confluence age is praised later on. The greatest fruit of the confluence age is to actually meet the Father. God comes to meet you in the corporeal human form. All other fruit is contained in this fruit.

\*\*\* OM SHANTI \*\*\*

## **The Images Of Support, The Images Of Upliftment And The Ancestors Of All Souls Are The Brahmins Who Become Deities**

Today, BapDada is seeing two special forms of the children everywhere. Do you know what these two forms are? The two forms are the ancestors of all souls and those who are worthy of worship by all. Ancestors and those who are worthy of worship; being praiseworthy is included in being worshipped. Are you aware of both your forms? Are you aware that you are the ancestors of all the religious founders and of the souls of all religions? Brahmins who become deities are the souls of the original eternal deity religion, the trunk that emerges directly from the Seed, the Father. Where is your place in the picture of the world tree? Your place is amongst the roots. The branches of all religions emerge from the roots and the trunk. The ancestors, the Brahmins who become deities, are the main support; the ancestors are the first creation of Adi Dev. Everyone has love and regard for their ancestors. The ancestors are the foundation of every action, all maryadas (principles) and customs and systems of the clan. You ancestors are the images of support and the images of upliftment for all souls. Are you stable in your elevated self-respect?

As you have the self-respect of being an ancestor, so respect is also given to the ancestors' place (Bharat). Souls of any religion, even without knowing why, see the importance of the land of Bharat, the place of the ancestors. People also believe Bharat to be the recognise of the greatest attainments, of easy yoga or other types of yoga and of spiritual power. In the memorials of Bharat, out of all scriptures, the Gita is given the most elevated regard. The Gita is believed to be the scripture that inspires both science and silence. People have a desire in their mind to see an image of and to hear about the inspiring activities of their ancestors. You are the ancestors of all of them because of all these reasons. However, they are not able to come close to their ancestors, even though they want to, because they do not have full recognition or such awareness, and also because of being of a different religion and country. Everyone in this world has a lot of love for the land, pictures and possessions of their ancestors. So too, souls of other religions, knowingly or unknowingly, very much value the old pictures and old things of Bharat.

Do the instrument souls who are ancestors always remember this great mantra: "Whatever thoughts, words or actions I perform at this time, they reach all souls"? All the branches receive their strength from the trunk. So too, all souls automatically attain the power of elevated thoughts and all powers through you souls. Do you pay this much attention? Everyone follows his or her ancestors. Whatever thoughts you have or actions you perform, others will follow them in a physical or subtle way. Do you create thoughts and perform actions whilst considering yourself to have such a huge responsibility? The time and stage of the world depend upon you ancestor souls. When you are satopradhan, the golden-aged matter and atmosphere of the whole world are satopradhan. So, time, the stage and matter are all dependent upon you ancestors. Do not think that you perform actions simply for the sake of the reward. However, the reward of the actions performed by ancestor souls is not just connected with the self, but with all souls and the world cycle. Are you such great souls? With this awareness, you will constantly pay attention; there will not be any type of carelessness; there won't be any ordinary or waste thoughts or actions. Constantly maintain this elevated position, and then Maya will not create any opposition. She will also bow down to your position. The five vices and the five elements will become your servants. When you order the five vices to bid you farewell for half a kalpa, they will take leave from you, and matter will become satopradhan and a giver of happiness. When you are in your position of being an ancestor, it is not possible for the vices not to accept the orders you give them through your thoughts. It is not possible that matter would not change or that the five vices would not bid you farewell. Do you understand? Baba is seeing this elevated self-respect of all the mahavir children everywhere. Of course, each one is numberwise. Achcha.

To those who are the images of support for all souls; to those who are free from the bondage of Maya and matter; to those who constantly have all rights and are constantly stable in their position of being the ancestors; to those who consider themselves to be the instruments to make other souls elevated and powerful through their own thoughts and actions; to the master creators; to the master almighty authorities; to the knowledge-full souls, BapDada's love, remembrance and namaste.



### **BapDada speaking to Dadi Nirmalshanta**

Do you consider yourself to be an ancestor? For what purpose has Dadi gone to the foreign lands? Those of all religions will see her as their ancestor. They will have the feeling and vibrations that such souls are related to them; that they belong to them. However, only when they come into contact with you will they be able to understand this, but they will definitely receive these vibrations. Wherever she goes, people will look at her with elevated vision, and feel that they can attain something from the vibrations and drishti of such elevated souls. They are looking towards you in this way, even now. It is as though they are attracted by the moon hidden behind the clouds. They will experience this to be something elevated and her to be an elevated being. Because of not having knowledge, they will experience themselves amidst the clouds. Seeing a few rays and feeling a little coolness coming through the clouds, they will be attracted to experience this more strongly. Some in the corporeal form and others in the subtle form are becoming instruments for the service of revealing the ancestors. Do you constantly co-operate with one another? All of you consider yourselves to be co-operative souls, do you not? Only one soul may become an instrument, but would the visions that people have be of one person or the whole Shakti Army? Children are revealed through their father and the father is revealed through his children. So too, all the co-operative souls will be revealed through one instrumental soul. If all of you were to go there, who would they come to see here? When people hear that there are also others here like her, they will be attracted to come here. Not all are revealed at one time. Would a businessman show all his wares to his customers at once? He takes things out, one by one, showing you their importance. The value of every jewel is revealed at its own time through its own stage, according to the drama. This is why temples are built everywhere as memorials. Are there temples just in one place? Otherwise, everyone's temple should be built at the same place. There are temples everywhere because of the importance of the different types of service carried out at each place by every jewel. There are memorials everywhere. Even in the villages, there would be memorials. There would be no place where there isn't a memorial of you ancestors. Is there such a village?

### **BapDada meeting Didi:**

Is your viman faster or is Dadi's? Her viman is a physical one but what is yours? That is a viman of science and yours is of silence. Silence is the creator of science. Science emerges through the power of silence. The creator is always more powerful. In which stage is your companion, who is an instrument, stable at the moment? The stage of being an image that grants visions and a bestower of blessings. She is an embodiment of a great donor. By taking power from the Father, with all the treasures, she easily gives others the experience of light and might, through her own power, thoughts and vibrations; this is her blessing. Just as one jewel has become an instrument, other jewels will also become this. You should now especially tie a bracelet (make a pledge) for this type of service. Only then will you see a different phase in service in a practical way. At every moment, be stable in the position of being an ancestor, consider yourself to be the trunk and give the water of power to all the branches. Refresh the branches that have dried up. Achcha.

### **BapDada speaking to a group:**

Does each of you consider yourself to be a world benefactor? Do you create every thought and perform every action with the awareness that through this, there is benefit for the world? When every thought is elevated, there will be benefit for the self and the world. You should constantly keep your duty in your awareness: "I am 'in charge' of benefit for the world." Someone 'in charge' would never forget his or her duty. What happens in this world when someone does not fulfil his or her duty well? (They are asked to leave.) No one here is made to leave, but they leave of their own accord. There, they may reduce someone's salary or give him a warning of being dismissed.

However, if you do not fulfil your duty properly, then, according to the drama, you reduce your salary of attainment, and your happiness and power decrease. You will naturally wonder why your happiness has

decreased. What is the reason for this? In one way or another, you are not fulfilling your duty very well. You definitely miss something out. So are you properly engaged in your duty? A thought of anything other than world benefit is impossible for you. If you do have other thoughts, has your duty been fulfilled? Do you constantly remain on duty? Or, whilst fulfilling your limited responsibilities, do you forget your spiritual responsibilities? Always have the faith that you are a world benefactor. Let there be as much intoxication as there is faith. If you have less intoxication, you will serve less. Therefore, always be accurate in your duty. Others see those who are accurate in their duty as honest and faithful. Baba also considers those who are accurate in their service to be faithful to Baba. It is one thing to have complete faith in the Father, but you also have to be faithful to service. This is also a subject. Just as you have the subject of knowledge, there is also the subject of service. Only those who are faithful can claim a number ahead of others. The number is based on the total number of marks. However, whilst serving others, you also have to serve yourself; it should not be that whilst serving yourself, you forget others or whilst serving others, you forget yourself. A balance of both is needed. Such souls are called world benefactors. You children have knowledge of the self, the soul, but it is only through the Father that you become instruments for world benefit. Do you mothers and the Shakti Army remain on service in your form of a Shakti? If there is weakness in the self, there will be weakness in service. Therefore, serve with your form of the Shakti and there will be success. Do not consider yourself to be an ordinary mother, but a world mother. A world mother is a world benefactor. Are the Pandavs serving as mahavirs? A mahavir makes something difficult, easy. You have seen the memorial; it was so difficult to fetch the life-giving herb, yet he brought the whole mountain! A mahavir is one who makes a mountain into a mustard seed. Come onto the stage of service as such mahavirs. You will receive a response according to your stage. When an actor performs on a good stage, his act is given greater value. So, check how your stage is whilst performing every action. Do you have a powerful stage or do you simply continue to act? Perform every act whilst having stability in your stage and then see how much success you attain.

### **Speaking to Madhuban niwasis:**

Are all of you free from obstacles? Are you constant (akhand) yogis? The link of your yoga never breaks, does it? Constant yogis are those who fulfil the responsibility of love to the One they love. Nowadays, the mahatmas even have names such as "Akhandanand" (one constantly in a state of bliss), but, in reality, you are those who are an embodiment of being constant in every aspect. Your bliss is constant and undisturbed, your happiness is constant and undisturbed. Are you constant in every aspect? It is easy for you Madhuban niwasis because you have the co-operation of the atmosphere, the vibrations and also the land. Just make sure you don't become influenced by bad company. Secondly, have an attitude of "don't care" when you see or hear of other people's weaknesses. You can become constant yogis with this speciality. Your yoga is disturbed when you are influenced by someone's company or you see someone's weakness. Those who are not constant yogis cannot become worthy of worship. If your yoga breaks, then you would only sometimes be worthy of worship. You wish to become those who are worthy of worship at all times. For half a kalpa, you yourselves would be living forms of those who are worthy of worship and for half a kalpa, your non-living images would be worshipped. Is it like this? Achcha.

\*\*\* OM SHANTI \*\*\*

### **The Duty Of Your Alokik Life Is To Make Viceless Those Who Are Full Of Vices.**

Do you constantly consider yourself to be co-operating with BapDada and engaged in the task of world transformation with deep love? Are you aware that BapDada's task is your task? Just as Baba is the Ocean of all powers and all virtues, do you consider yourself to be full of all these? Have you developed enough power to transform your weak thoughts and sanskars? Unless you are powerful in transforming yourself, you cannot transform the world. So, check how much you have transformed yourself. What percentage of your worldly (lokik) thoughts, words and deeds has become spiritual (alokik)? Transformation means changing the lokik into alokik. Do you experience this power? When you see something or someone lokik, do you know how to transform that into something alokik? Do you practise changing your lokik vision, attitude, vibrations and the atmosphere into alokik? Brahmin birth is alokik; as you have an alokik birth, alokik father and alokik family, so too, are your actions also alokik? The special task of Brahmin life is to make the lokik into alokik. Do you pay attention to the actions of this birth? Just this one effort of changing the lokik into alokik will liberate you from all problems and all weaknesses.

From amrit vela until night time, change whatever you see, hear, think or perform from lokik to alokik. This practice is very easy but you need to pay special attention to it. Just as you do all things for the body such as eating, drinking, walking etc. very naturally and easily, so too, whilst on the spiritual path, together with these physical activities, you also need to think about food for the soul, progress of the soul, leisure for the soul, seeing and thinking as a soul. If you continue to do all of this, then you can easily experience a life transformed from lokik to alokik. You will not be pulled or burdened by your lokik interactions and duties if you fulfil them in namesake only. By performing lokik duties as alokik duties, you will experience earning a double income. Your alokik form is of being a trustee. When you do everything as a trustee, the burden of wondering, "What will happen? How will it happen?", will finish. The alokik form means to be like a lotus flower. No matter how tamoguni (impure) the atmosphere or vibrations may be, you will constantly be like a lotus. Whilst being trapped in that which is lokik, you will experience being detached, that is, beyond all attraction, and constantly loved by the Father. You will not become influenced by being in contact with those who are influenced by Maya and the vices, because you constantly have the awareness of your alokik task. That task is of liberating souls from their bondages and making souls who are full of vice into those who are viceless; that is, of changing the lokik into alokik. This is the duty of your alokik life. Souls who liberate others from influence cannot themselves be influenced.

The seed of bodily or lokik vision that gives rise to the vices, is completely destroyed by the awareness that you are all spiritual brothers, the children of the one Father. When the seed is completely destroyed, then the many different trees of the expansion of vices are also automatically destroyed. Even now, many children complain that their vision is mischievous or gets spoilt. Why does this happen? Since Baba has ordered you to see the alokik soul within the physical body, why do you look at the body? If you say that it is just a habit and that you are compelled by it, or that you are influenced by different types of temporary sweetness, it proves that the soul has not yet attained the taste of the experience of the soul and of attaining God. It means that you haven't experienced the vast difference between the taste of attaining God and the taste of the temporary attainment of the bodily senses. Use this weapon of knowing this vast difference at the time of being attracted by some temporary sweetness for the ears, lips, eyes or any other physical organ. You were told earlier as well that, just as a snake can finish you off completely, so this bodily attraction, bodily vision or taste for bodily attainments can do the same. All of this is the snake's poison rather than something sweet and attractive. What would you say to someone who renounces nectar and is still attracted to poison? Would such a soul be called knowledge-full or a master almighty authority? A soul who is influenced would always be weak and discontent with the self. This is why you have to change the lokik into alokik.

Make the first lesson of soul consciousness strong. Whom would a soul see through its body? The soul would see the soul, not the body. The soul performs actions using its physical organs. Have such spiritual vision that whomsoever you look at, you see them as souls. If you lack this practice, your vision becomes mischievous. You haven't made the first lesson strong for yourself and yet you have started to teach others!

Therefore, there is less attention paid to the self and greater attention paid to others. You lack the practice of looking at the self, and, instead of seeing others with alokik vision, you are only able to see their lokik form. You don't see your own weaknesses as much as you see those of others. To have an alokik attitude means to interact with everyone with good wishes and benevolent feelings. This is known as having an alokik attitude in alokik life. In your alokik life, if, instead of having an alokik attitude, you have a lokik attitude or an attitude of imbibing defects, jealousy and dislike, then you are not able to receive the power of alokik love and the happiness of alokik co-operation from the alokik family. For this reason, change your lokik attitude into an alokik attitude. So, what is the reason for being weak in your efforts? You do not know how to change the lokik into alokik. Have the awareness, even in your lokik relationships, of the alokik relationship of being spiritual brothers and sisters. If any lokik relationship pulls you, that is, if there is the vision of attachment, then the intellect wanders towards the lokik relations instead of the alokik. The reason for this is the lack of awareness or lack of the experience of having all eternal relationships with the Father. Become an embodiment of experience of all relationships with the Father and there won't be any pull towards lokik relationships. Whilst doing anything, keep the contrast of lokik and alokik in your awareness and the lokik will also become alokik. Then you will stop complaining. What does it prove when the same complaint is made time and again? That you do not have the experience of the alokik life. So now, transform yourself and become world transformers. Do you understand? Are you not able to understand such a tiny matter? You have entered into a very big contract. You have issued a big challenge to the world. You challenge them that you can give mukti and jeevanmukti in a second, do you not? What do you write in your invitations? Come and claim your inheritance from the Father in one second, and also claim your right to mukti and jeevanmukti. So, can those who challenge the world not change their own attitude and vision? Also challenge yourself that you will definitely change, that is, you will definitely be victorious. Achcha.

To those who change their every thought, moment, relationship and connection from lokik to alokik; to those who are embodiments of the experience of the alokik Brahmin life; to those who, together with world transformation, show the right path to others through self-transformation; to those who are the embodiments of experiencing all relationships with the Father and who remain lost in the sweetness of all attainments; to those who constantly belong to the one Father and none other; to such embodiments of experience, BapDada's love, remembrance and namaste.

### **BapDada Meeting Groups:**

What special qualification do trustees have? The special qualification of trustees is to experience being light in every aspect; of being double-light. A trustee is one who does not have the burden of even the consciousness of the body. If there is the burden of the consciousness of the body, then that (the awareness of being a trustee) is the method to remain beyond this and all other types of burden. Check for how long you remain body conscious. When you belong to the Father, you do so with your mind, body and wealth. You gave everything to the Father, did you not? Once you have given everything, how can it still be yours? Since it doesn't belong to you, how can you have the consciousness of it being yours? If you still have this consciousness, it proves that you have taken back what you had given. You continually play the game of giving something and then taking it back. A trustee is one who does not have any consciousness of "mine". When the consciousness of "mine" finishes, all attachment also finishes. A trustee does not have any bondage. A trustee is a free soul. If you are attracted to anything, it means that you are not a trustee. A trustee means one who is free.

What is the easy method to become free from attachment? Constantly be aware of your home. In terms of the soul, your home is Paramdham, and in terms of Brahmin life and the corporeal world, your home is Madhuban, because it is the home of father Brahma. Remain aware of both these homes and you will become free from attachment. If you consider something to be your family or your home, then you will develop attachment, but you won't have attachment when you consider it to be your work. Do not think of those souls as your lokik family, but as souls for you to serve at a particular place of service. All are alokik servers. Some are instruments to serve and others to be served. Lokik relations are also there for you to

serve. Do not think, “This is my son”, or “This is my daughter.” You have these relationships for the sake of service. When the relationship of being a husband, father, uncle etc. is over, you will become a trustee. Awareness becomes forgetfulness when you have the consciousness of “mine”. To be a conqueror of attachment is to be an embodiment of remembrance.

The greatest test for mothers is of attachment. If mothers become conquerors of attachment, they will claim a high number. What effort do the Pandavs need to make in order to be number one? If the Pandavs develop a constantly stable intellect with a constant stage, they will become number one. The intellect of Pandavs quickly wanders everywhere. However, if their intellect is stable, they are number one. Generally, Pandavs would never stay at home at one place; they would never sit still; they like to move around all the time. So their intellect also has the habit of wandering around. Their intellect is also influenced by their activity. Do you think that since you are to become the rulers of the globe, you should wander around here? Do not wander around unnecessarily. Become swadarshan chakradhari (one who sees the self), not pardarshan chakradhari (one who sees others). Do all of you maintain the very highest intoxication of your new Brahmin life? Brahmin life is the most elevated life of all. This new birth, which is the most elevated Brahmin birth, is also called the alokik birth. Do you have the intoxication of this? The thoughts and words of the most elevated souls are not ordinary, but elevated. What would happen if a wealthy person behaves like a beggar? Everyone would laugh at him. So what would everyone say if you do something ordinary instead of something elevated? Brahmins cannot perform any wasteful actions or have wasteful thoughts. To put everything you have heard into practice is to merge it into yourself. You have been listening to everything from time immemorial, but the speciality of the confluence age is to reveal everything to the world in a practical form. There are many who relate something, but only a handful out of multimillions put everything into practice. You are those who put everything into practice, not those who just speak about it. You should check and see how far you have put into practice all that you speak about. What kind of image would you call those who put everything into practice? A practical image, an image that grants visions. You are the images that grant visions, are you not? You grant a vision to yourself as well as granting a vision of the Father through the self. To have a vision of the self is to have a vision of your spiritual form and also to give others a vision of themselves. Such images that grant visions are called images in the practical form. Are all of you like this? Achcha.

\*\*\* OM SHANTI \*\*\*

## **The Special Blessing Of The Confluence Age, The Age Of Charity, Is Of Everyone Receiving Benefit Through Your Stage Of Ascent**

According to the time, do you all experience yourselves to be in the stage of ascent at every second and in every thought? You all know that this small age is the age where there is the stage of ascent. According to the drama, this age, this time, has received the blessing; of bringing benefit to everyone through the stage of ascent. No other age has this blessing.

The confluence age is also called the age of charity. Elevated souls who follow the accurate religion and who also perform accurate karma, play a part in this age of charity. The special part of the authority of religion, the authority of ruling and the authority of science are revealed in this age, that is, all souls attain these three authorities at this time. Who are the special actors of this elevated time? Do you consider yourselves to be actors of this elevated time? The stage of ascent depends upon you elevated souls. All souls are benefited through your stage of ascent. The desire to attain mukti, that all souls have had for a long time, is fulfilled on the basis of your stage of ascent. The attainment of jeevanmukti by all of you souls is the basis of all souls attaining mukti. Do you continually consider yourselves to be images of support in this way? The Bestower who bestows is the Father, but whom has He made into instruments? The inheritance is claimed from the Father, but the Father has also made you children instruments. As benefit for all souls depends upon you souls, do you pay this much attention to yourselves at every step? When you have this awareness, carelessness and laziness, that at present are visible in most of you in one way or another, will finish. This is why instead of ascending you come to a standstill. You also have become very clever in remaining at a standstill. What cleverness do you show? Instead of using the points of knowledge accurately or the methods that you have received from the Father from time to time accurately, you misuse them. You change the meaning and just hold onto the words. You are influenced by your old nature, that is, you change the real meaning under the influence of your nature.

In order to make the children master trikaldarshi, Baba very clearly tells them all the secrets of the drama. According to the secrets of the drama, Baba tells you of the number attained by the effort- makers and the significance of the kingdom; that not everyone will become a maharathi and that not everyone will become part of the rosary of victory. "Not everyone will become an emperor, as indicated by our part!" Baba tells you this in order to make you go ahead, but instead of advancing, children take advantage of it wrongly. They do not finish their carelessness and laziness, but change the meaning of what Baba said and take support from that. And then they tell Baba, "But Baba, this is what You said." Due to being influenced by their own different natures, they change the meaning of the right things, and start to play a very good game of standing still. They pay very little attention to using the methods of becoming conquerors of attachment, but use the words spoken by the Father to protect themselves. They say, "Baba, You said that Maya is very powerful! She doesn't even leave Brahma Baba alone. Maya even attacks maharathis. As Maya doesn't leave Brahma Baba or the maharathis alone, what is the big deal if we are defeated when she comes to us? This will happen; it will continue to happen until the end." In this way, you take support of words that make you come to a standstill in your efforts, and you deprive yourself of the stage of ascent. Baba says that Maya will come, but who are those who are remembered as the conquerors of Maya and the conquerors of the world? If Maya doesn't come, if you haven't faced an enemy how can you be called victorious? Baba says that Maya will come, but He doesn't then say that you have to be defeated. You have to defeat Maya, not be defeated by her. You are the victorious jewels of every kalpa. You forget the powerful words which say that you will definitely reveal yourselves as the victorious ones. You make Baba's words weak because of your own weakness. Brahma Baba became the conqueror of Maya and claimed the status of being the conqueror of the world. There is a memorial of this for kalpa after kalpa. Just as Brahma Baba made himself strong and was not afraid even though Maya was powerful, so too, you have to follow the father.

Have the deep feeling of becoming victorious. Do not deceive yourself by not understanding what it means to make effort because of your limited intellect. Baba's every word is filled with benefit for the three aspects of time of every soul. This is why He is remembered as the World Benefactor. Do not use words of benefit

to bring loss to yourself. Nowadays, most of you are very knowledgeable in this way. You consider yourselves to be knowledgeable in this way, and you therefore call yourselves very sensible. However, you then actually perform some wasteful or wrong action which is a royal form of sin. You also know a very good method of proving yourselves to be sensible. Whatever wasteful or royal form of sinful actions are visible, are, in fact, actions that bring loss to yourselves and others. You recognise this by feeling great discontentment whilst performing such actions. You do not experience happiness or power. You experience being empty of the treasures of virtues and powers. Superficially, because of being body conscious and having arrogance of your own understanding, you try to prove your own understanding to be correct. Your every word will be hollow internally and externally, and you will try to hide everything. There is the saying, "An empty vessel makes most noise." There is a lot of external show, but internal deceit. Externally, it is very showy. As a consequence of such actions, you become instruments for disservice of Brahmin souls and the souls of the world who do not have knowledge. When you perform such wasteful or sinful actions, firstly, you become dissatisfied with yourself and, secondly, there is disservice of many others. Due to this, instead of having the stage of ascent, you come to a standstill.

Check yourself and ask: Why does your happiness reduce as you move along? Why does the zeal and enthusiasm for making intense effort decrease? Why do you stumble over waste thoughts instead of being yogyukt? Why are you not able to settle the bondage of your sanskars and nature? What is the reason for all of this? Do you know the reason? The main reason is that, when you first come to Baba, you work hard on making effort using the methods Baba teaches you. Day and night, you have no concern as to whether tiredness or Maya may prevent you from doing anything. You continue to make very fast progress with the intoxication that you have found the Father and that you have to claim your inheritance and your rights. But, what do you do now? Nowadays, people find it difficult to work hard. They want the salary, but don't want to make the effort. In the same way, Brahmin souls become careless or lazy in making effort. Everyone wants to be a maharathi or a mahavir and yet doesn't want to make the effort of even the infantry. You want a ready-made stage, but you don't want to create your own stage by making effort. You think that you don't want to be anything less in any aspect and that you should be in the list of maharathis. The real meaning of being a maharathi is to show "the greatness of a maharathi". However, you find it difficult to remain stable in this stage. You take good advantage of the title "co-operative". Due to this, the effort and attention, the awareness of an effort-making life and the power of the Father's company, that is needed at every step, is not there in a practical way. You don't want to make effort, and yet you want to go across with Baba's help! You remember what Baba has to do and you forget what you have to do, and because of this you are not able to use the methods that Baba has shown you. You do not know how to use them at the right time. You ask Baba time and again why you are not able to have yoga. "What can I do when my bondages are not breaking?" Since the revision course and the realisation course are now taking place, has BapDada not told you all of this? Is there still anything left for Baba to tell you? This is the course of the first and second classes (kindergarten). Now churn everything that you have heard. Due to not churning and thereby not becoming powerful, you become weak, and you therefore continually keep stopping. You are not able to experience the stage of ascent. Therefore, always remember that all souls will benefit through the stage of ascent of you instrument souls. Achcha.

To those who understand Baba and every word of His accurately; to those who make themselves and others great by making effort; to those who experience the aim and qualification of the stage of ascent at every step; to those who protect themselves from the many different royal forms of Maya; to such conquerors of Maya who are victorious every kalpa, BapDada's love, remembrance and namaste.

### **BapDada meeting groups:**

Do you constantly have the awareness that you are a victorious jewel who has faith in the intellect? The fruit of faith is victory. Whilst performing any task, if you have complete faith in the self, in the Father, and in the drama, then it would be impossible for you not to attain victory. If you are defeated, it means you lack faith. If you have doubt in anything, about whether or not something will happen or whether or not you will be

successful, then this would not be called having complete faith. Thoughts of an intellect filled with faith would be determined, not weak. If you think that you'll do whatever you are meant to, then this is also a doubtful thought. You should not think that whatever is to happen will happen, but you should have the complete faith that everything is already accomplished. Before performing that action, you should have the complete faith that it is already accomplished. Do you have such a stage? No matter what type of Maya comes, you must not fluctuate. Someone who has faith in the intellect will face every storm or obstacle as though it is nothing. You have scientific inventions to keep you cool when it is hot. In the same way, when storms of Maya come to those who have faith in the intellect, it would not be a big thing for them. If you have the methods of remaining safe, you will become a conqueror of Maya. You should be one who has total faith in the intellect in every aspect. Those who have such faith in the intellect constantly observe their own part as a detached observer and do not fluctuate when they see others. They do not go into the questions of "Why? or What?".

Do the original jewels of the task of establishment have the intoxication of being the original jewels? This intoxication brings you happiness. You have experienced in your practical life the fortune that people desire to have even in their dreams. All of you experienced this in practice in the living form, and now everyone just hears of these inspiring activities. So is this a small fortune? Any other type of fortune can be attained now, but you cannot attain this fortune at any other time. Such fortune can only be attained by a handful out of multimillions, and a few out of that handful. Those who came at the beginning can constantly remain very happy if they do not remember anything other than their fortune and that this part is fixed for them for kalpa after kalpa. The speciality of Brahmins is happiness. If you don't have happiness, you are not a Brahmin.

At present, service abroad is beginning to speed up. In a short time, they have already begun the service of giving many people Baba's message simultaneously through many different methods. Countries abroad are more co-operative in giving the message. All facilities are attained very easily. Bharat will copy the foreign countries in this aspect. People of Bharat are not so open-hearted, they hesitate a lot, whereas the foreigners are very open-hearted. When this sound reaches Bharat from abroad, the people of Bharat will learn a lesson and be ashamed that the foreigners give much more importance to their philosophy than they do. The foundation of serving quickly through all methods at the same time is spreading fast. There has to be something new every year, so that people from abroad will be attracted to the philosophy of gyan and yoga. This will be a lesson for the people of Bharat. Whatever happens, every part has a speciality. The response is good due to everyone's zeal and enthusiasm everywhere. This will also become a memorial. Wherever Brahmins are playing their part in serving the foreign lands, that will become a tourist place in the future. It will be a memorial, not a temple. That place will be like a memorial. Bharat is being taught a lesson through the service that is taking place of the important people and, the places for the future kingdom are also being fixed. Achcha.

\*\*\* OM SHANTI \*\*\*



### Finishing The Difference By Constantly Using The Mantra And Yantra (Weapons).

BapDada is seeing both the present and the final stage of all the children. For some, there is a vast difference visible between these stages, whereas for others, there is just a little difference. Why is there such a vast difference when everyone's aim is to become the most elevated of all, the One who enables you all to attain the status is the same for everyone, everyone has received the blessing of time and blessings from the Bestower of Blessings, the path of effort for all is the same and it is the same One who is taking all of you back? What is the reason for this? BapDada was looking at the reasons.

What main reason did Baba see according to the present time? Firstly, you don't always remain aware of the first mantra that BapDada has given you of "manmanabhav" or the mantra of "hum so devta" (we are those great deities). On the path of bhakti, people never forget their mantra. They are afraid to forget their mantra because it would mean moving away from their guru. But what do you do after you become Baba's children? You lose all the fear of a bhagat, and instead, you take advantage by considering yourself to have all rights. However, you do not put into practice the mantra or shrimat given to you by the Father. So, firstly, you forget your mantra, and secondly, you do not use at the right time, the yantra (weapons) you have been given, to become the conquerors of Maya. If you remain aware of both the mantra and the yantra, there would no longer be any difference. The weapons are for practical life and the mantra is for the yoga of the intellect; to make the intellect completely stable. You hear and speak of "manmanabhav" every day, but how far have you become an embodiment of this awareness? The first lesson is the great mantra. By imbibing this mantra in a practical way, you can claim the number one position. Due to not being an embodiment of awareness of the first lesson, you have a lower number in becoming victorious. Why do you forget your mantra? You forget your mantra because you don't remember the directions that Baba has given for your awareness.

You have been given directions for what awareness you should have at all times: for being an embodiment of awareness at amrit vela; for Godly education, for being a karma yogi whilst performing action, for when you are a trustee and interacting with others for your livelihood, for when you are in contact with souls engrossed in vices, and for when you are performing the task of changing vibrations of souls who are engrossed in those vibrations. Do you remember these? In the future, you will change your dress according to the time. There will be a different dress and adornment for every moment and task. You will attain that as your reward in the future by practising this here. There, you will change your physical dress, and here, you have to become an embodiment of awareness according to the time and the task. Do you practise this or do you forget? On the path of bhakti, as a memorial of your practice at this time, the dress of the idols at the well-known temples, is changed according to the time of day. The dress of those idols is different each time a view of them is granted. Of which souls is this a memorial? It is of those souls of the confluence age who had the practice of changing their awareness according to the time.

BapDada checks the timetable of the children for the whole day. The result is that there is very little practice of being an embodiment of awareness according to the time. You have this awareness, but you don't know how to become an embodiment of it. Amrit vela is the time for all children to receive the special blessings of all types of experience and of being stable in the stage of a light- and-might-house, like the Father. It is the golden time to experience great attainment through very little effort. At that time, you should have the awareness of being a master seed and a bestower of blessings. However, instead of being an embodiment of power and experiencing the stage of being equal to the Father, what form do you adopt? Most of you complain, or are disheartened as you sit. Instead of being a bestower of blessings and a world benefactor, you become those who ask for blessings. You either complain about yourself or others. As you are not an embodiment of awareness according to the time, you are not able to become an embodiment of power.

You are unable to be successful or have attainment because, in your daily timetable, you don't adopt an awareness according to the time. Then, you wonder why you aren't happy. What is the reason for this? You forget your mantra and yantra. People, who are famous and important today, also dress and behave suitably

for the occasion. Even though it may be temporary or artificial, people who practise this are worthy of everyone's praise. Theirs is artificial whereas yours is real. So practise this royalty and reality. Maintain the awareness of, "who I am, what I am and who I belong to". First of all, churn whether you were able to become an embodiment of awareness according to the time. If not, then, after checking, instantly change yourself. Check the form of your awareness before you act, not after. When you have to go somewhere for a particular task, you prepare for it before you go, not after. So too, make preparations to remain stable in your stage before you act. If you think about this after you have acted, then, instead of experiencing attainment, there will be repentance. Since the copper age, you have just been praying and repenting, but now, it is the time for attaining. So, the basis of attainment is to have an awareness according to the time. Do you now understand what mistake you make? You know everything; in terms of knowing everything, you have become jani jananhar (one who knows all secrets), but after knowing, you have to conduct yourself according to that (chalna) and also become that (banna). If someone reminds you of something and says, "Do not do this", or, "You should not do this", how do you respond? You would say: I know everything, even that which you don't know! You have become jani jananhar of every point, but how do those who are jani jananhar become weak? You become so weak that you continue to do that which you understand you should not do. So, you are number one in knowing something, but now become number one in conducting yourself in that same way. Do you understand what you have to do now? Listen and become an embodiment of that. Every week, practise being an embodiment of awareness according to the time. Experience this in a practical way. Achcha.

Do you constantly perform every action in Baba's remembrance? Is it easy or difficult to remember Baba? If it is easy, you should be able to have remembrance constantly. Something that is easy will happen constantly and naturally. So, do you constantly stay in Baba's remembrance? The method to stay in remembrance constantly is very easy. Why? In a lokik way too, who do you remember easily and naturally? Someone whom you love. You automatically remember the things or people you love, without conscious effort. You have fallen in love with your body, and so, are you able to forget your body? You cannot, can you? You can't forget it even though you want to. Why? Because you have been in love with the body for half a kalpa. Just as in a lokik way, you automatically remember anything or anyone you love, so who is the most loved one here? It is the Father. There cannot be anyone more loved than He is. As He is the one you love the most, it should be easy and natural to remember Him. So, why is it not like that? What is the reason for this? This proves that, even now, you are trapped in love somewhere else; that you don't have complete love for the Father. Therefore, your intellect is drawn towards others instead of having constant remembrance of the one Father, your intellect is drawn towards others. First of all, do you experience the love of the most loving Father? Have you experienced spiritual love? You are a soul and so, love of the soul would be spiritual, would it not? Do you experience spiritual love? Anything you have experienced cannot be forgotten. Even one second's experience of spiritual love is so elevated! What would happen, if, throughout the day, you were to remain absorbed in the experience of that one moment's spiritual love? Even one drop of something very powerful has a great effect. No matter how many drops you use of something less powerful, it will not have the same effect. So, even one moment of spiritual love gives a lot of power; it then helps you to forget everything else. Have you experienced this or did you just hear it and accept it? Check whether you experience all the Father's virtues. The more experienced you are, the more you will be a master almighty authority. If, instead of experiencing, you just listen to everything, your speed of effort slackens. When you have experience, your speed automatically accelerates.

Do you consider yourself to be constantly powerful, as Baba is? Is Baba sometimes powerful and sometimes weak or is He always powerful? He is always powerful. He is so powerful that everyone receives a donation of power from Him. Baba is the Embodiment of Power, that is, He is the Bestower of Power, and so what do you children have to become? Those who take power or those who give power? As soon as Baba comes, He gives you all rights. Since He gives you everything as soon as He comes, why do you need to ask for anything? If you receive something without asking, why should you ask for it? When you ask for something, you don't experience happiness. Those who do not have knowledge ask, saying "Give me power! Give me help!" The way to receive help is to have courage. Maintain courage and you will receive help a

thousand-fold. You know the calculation of receiving a thousand-fold, do you not? You should never let go of courage. When you let go of courage, you let go of your property. To let go of your property means to let go of the Father. You should not let go of your courage, no matter what happens or what situation arises. When you let go of your courage, you let go of your breath. Courage is the breath of this life in which you have died alive. What would remain if you had no more breath? With courage, you can regain consciousness from being unconscious. The expansion of science is also based on courage. On the basis of their courage, they are even able to go to the moon and make night into day and day into night. Those who continue to maintain courage easily receive blessings. Even their difficulties then become easy; the impossible becomes possible.

Everyone watches what the Brahma Kumaris say and then do. Therefore, become those who do what they say. You say, "We have found God". However, if you have found God, what else remains that would draw your intellect elsewhere? Share your experience of all attainments with everyone. Everyone now wishes to see your form of power. The maharathis now have to make some plans. What is the method of becoming a destroyer of obstacles? Whilst continuing to move forward, consider whatever is happening to be destined in the drama and continue to progress. Being merciful, you should create one or another yukti so that souls do not experience any loss. You also need plans for making the atmosphere powerful. Presently, there are these waves: of general obstacles, and of many souls experiencing loss. Nowadays, there is a wave of souls being instruments to bring themselves loss. Now make a plan for them. The thoughts and plans of the maharathis are also influencing the atmosphere. There has to be a change in the atmosphere. There is now a need to live up to your name of being the destroyer of obstacles through your thoughts, words and deeds. The fire brigade have to put out a fire; no matter how difficult the task may be, they definitely form a strategy to put it out; so you are also destroyers of obstacles. How can the atmosphere be changed? The atmosphere will change when you have such a thought. Do not become slack and think, "This has been happening from the beginning, these obstacles will come, the tree has to shake". No! Finish off the obstacles. When you see that something is about to be damaged, you would come running from afar to try to save it. You naturally have the thought of saving it. You don't think that that has been happening all the time. This is the drama and each soul has his or her own part. You do not fluctuate, but you are those who have mercy and provide safety. So you have to think with these deep feelings. Keep the aim of being a destroyer of obstacles. Whatever aim you keep does gradually happen. You simply need to have an aim and pay attention. Do you maharathis now think about using all the methods and powers, for more than just yourselves, or not? You should think about this. You must not ignore this. If you step away like this, you will become an individual king, not a world emperor. By having benevolent feelings for the world, you will become a world emperor.

\*\*\* OM SHANTI \*\*\*

### **The Lotus-Like Stage Is The Elevated Seat Of Brahmin Life.**

Are you constantly seated on the lotus-like elevated seat of Brahmin life? Brahmins always have their seat with them. Are you Brahmins also always seated on your seat? The lotus-like stage is to be loving and beyond the attraction of the physical organs whilst performing actions. Not only should you be loving and detached in your awareness, but every action at every second should be performed in a loving and detached stage. Even today, in memory of this, bhagats praise each of your sense organs as the lotus eyes, the lotus-lips and the lotus-hands. Which period of time does this seat belong to? To that of the Brahmin life. Ask yourself: Has every physical organ of yours become like a lotus? Have your eyes become like a lotus? Have your hands become like a lotus? To be like a lotus is to perform every action whilst remaining free from the bondage of any vice. You see the body, but when you see the body through your lotus eyes, you will not be bound by the attraction of the body. It is just as a lotus is detached from the water whilst growing in the water, that is, it is beyond the pull of the attraction of water; it remains detached from all the different relations. A lotus has many relations. A lotus is not alone; it is a symbol of family-life. Brahmin souls are those who become as totally detached as a lotus whilst living with their family, whether lokik or alokik; whilst living in an impure atmosphere, they remain totally detached. Master creators would have the same virtues as the Creator. Are you seated on this seat always or only sometimes? Only those who are constantly seated on this throne can remain free from bondage and constantly yogyukt. Check to what extent you are free from the bondage of the five vices and the five elements. Are you a soul who is caught up in this or one who is totally free?

All of you have promised BapDada that you will leave everyone else and belong to Baba, that you will do as He says and move as He makes you move. Are you fulfilling your responsibility? For how long do you remember your promise and for how long do you forget it throughout the day? Every day, you sing: Mine is one Shiv Baba and none other. Are you in such a stage? Would any relationship, love, co-operation, attainment, person or material comfort make you move away from the Father? Would any person or thing attract and tie in bondage a soul who is free from bondage? As there is no one else, do you constantly experience yourself being a yogyukt soul, free from bondage? Or, do you just say that there is none other, but, in reality, there is? Is there someone else or is everything over? If there is someone else, then why do you sing this song? Do you sing it just to please BapDada? Or, do you sing it hoping that it will create such a stage? Do you know the speciality of Brahmin life? A Brahmin is one whose thinking, speaking and doing all match. There should be no difference between these. When will you adopt this speciality of Brahmin life? Now or at the end? There are even some children who, instead of making effort, leave everything to time! When souls are weak, they wait and leave everything to time. What do people say when they come to see your exhibitions at the museums? "We will come back when we have time; we don't have time at the moment." These are words of souls who do not have knowledge; they are ignorant of the knowledge of time. However, you have the knowledge of the present time. What do you call the present time? You call it the year or age of benevolence. You call it the time for earning an income for the entire kalpa. It is the time of benefit for the world, the time for world transformation. What would you call those who have knowledge of the present time, yet waste their time and leave everything to the future? Time is your creation. What would you say about a creator whose effort depends upon time, the creation?

BapDada has told you before that you are the elevated souls who are the images of support for the world. Would such images of support, who continue to depend upon time or any other support, still be called images of support, or those who are dependent? So check whether, as an image of support for the world, you are dependent upon any other support. Are you a soul who relies on any other support than that of the Father, the Image of Support? How do you put into practice the promise of having only the one Support? What would be the practical experience of having only the one Support? Those who constantly have the one imperishable Support will constantly experience being far from the iron-aged impure world. The boat of life of such souls has left the shores of the iron- aged world. They would constantly experience being beyond the iron-aged, impure attraction of vices. No iron-aged attraction can pull them. Through science, people are able to go very far into space, beyond the pull of gravity. Being pulled by any type of attraction of the body,

bodily relations, or physical possessions is the practical proof of some type of support, because a temporary support gives temporary, short-term attainment. Many of you say that you have little experience of having remembrance and receiving power; that the form of power you experience does not last all the time. Why is this? It is because, instead of the one Support, you have definitely taken one or another limited support. As the support shakes, so you also shake; you are in a state of upheaval. So, check your support! Do you know how to check this? You need to have a divine and powerful intellect to check yourself. If you are not able to do this yourself, check yourself with the co-operation of souls who have a powerful intellect.

As soon as each Brahmin soul takes birth, BapDada gives them a powerful and divine intellect and a divine eye as a blessing of their birth. All Brahmins receive a birthday gift from Baba. Do you know how to look after your birthday gift? If you always use this gift accurately, then you constantly remain like a lotus, constantly seated on the lotus seat. Do you understand what you have to check? To what extent have all your sense organs become lotus-like? Those who become like a lotus will constantly remain cheerful and beyond any attraction. If you are attracted to something, you are not able to remain cheerful. Now, take your intellect away from all those things. Let what you say and what you do be the same. Be those who fulfil their promise, not those who just make a promise. Achcha.

To those who constantly consider themselves to be an image of support by having all relationships with One and no one else; to the powerful souls who are not dependent upon time but consider themselves to be powerful; to the souls who are free from bondage; to the yogyukt souls, BapDada's love, remembrance and namaste.

### **BapDada meeting groups:**

Are Pandavs and Shaktis both on the battlefield? Are you continuing to progress by gaining victory in your battle? Victorious souls constantly experience the happiness of their victory. Those who are victorious don't experience waves of sorrow. Sorrow is experienced when there is defeat. Victorious jewels constantly remain happy and cheerful. You shouldn't witness a scene of sorrow even in your dreams; there shouldn't be any feeling of sorrow. Even in dreams one can experience sorrow. There is sorrow when you have certain dreams, isn't there? When your dreams are filled with happiness, then you would definitely be an embodiment of happiness in the corporeal form. In singing praise of your virtues, would you say, "an embodiment of happiness" or "an embodiment of sorrow"? Since the eternal form of the soul is of happiness, how could there be sorrow? When you move away from your eternal form, you experience sorrow. So, do you feel that you have put aside sorrow? Even whilst listening to the sorrows of others, you should not experience any sorrow because you know that this is the world of sorrow. For you, the world of sorrow is over. For you, this is the beneficial age of the stage of ascent. Even in your thoughts, you have raised your anchor and left the world of sorrow behind. If you are pulled towards relatives who cause sorrow or stressful situations for you, then you should understand that there are still subtle strings of sorrow. Have all the subtle strings broken or are there still some left? Being pulled by these is the sign or recognition of the strings. If strings are tying you down, then you cannot move ahead. If you have not yet left the shores of the world of sorrow behind, then you are not part of the confluence age. You are in between the iron and confluence ages. You are neither here nor there; so what would be your state then? Sometimes here and sometimes there. You would not experience your intellect to be stabilised in one place. Do you like wandering? Since you do not like it, then stop it! Constantly be stable in your form of happiness. When you speak, speak words of happiness; think of matters of happiness and see the soul, the embodiment of happiness. If you look at the body, consider it to comprise of vice-filled matter. This is why you should see the soul, the embodiment of happiness. You need to have such a practice. The golden-aged deities are not aware of the word, "sorrow". If you were to ask them something of this, they would say, "Is there such a thing as sorrow?" You have to develop these sanskars at this time. Create such sanskars that you no longer have any knowledge of the word, "sorrow". As you have attainment, there is no effort required. Making effort for a few years in one birth to create the sanskars of ruling is not a big deal. It is just a little effort for a short time to create sanskars for a period of five thousand years. The obstacles that come will not harm you because they are just coming

to bid you farewell. However, if they stay with you, there is a loss. They should just come and go. Do not let obstacles sit down with you as your guests. You now need to make such effort that the obstacles simply come and go away. If you allow obstacles to become your guests time and again, then that will become a habit. Then, they will feel at home with you. Therefore, let them come and let them go. Do you feel mercy for Maya because she has been your guest for half a kalpa? Now, do not feel mercy. Even now, you can experience the pilgrimage of remembrance even more deeply. Everyone speaks about this and stays in remembrance, but you now have to increase the attainment of remembrance. By giving more time and paying more attention to this you will truly feel yourself to be submerged in the ocean of experience. Just as where there is purity, you feel an atmosphere of peace, so too, elevated yogis are those who remain deeply absorbed in love. You should have this experience. Only when you experience this will there be an impact of knowledge and the success of yoga. Just as you go to the depths of the physical ocean, so too, go deep into the ocean of experience. Have a new experience every day. You should pay attention to the pilgrimage of remembrance. Be introspective and continue to move forward. Even that is lacking. At present, there isn't the impact of serving whilst being lost in remembrance. There is the impact of just serving. You now need to have the stage of being a constant yogi. Become engrossed in inventing a method for this; run a race that has never been run before. Run the race of the experience of the pilgrimage of remembrance. Those who conduct yoga camps have a very good chance to do this. You only have the one duty and no other. Through this you can easily become free from obstacles, and the atmosphere can also change. When everyone is busy with the self, there is no time to look at or listen to others or to become weak due to obstacles. Make such plans that everyone is lost in the self; whether it is the intoxication of the corporeal, alokik life or attainments, remain absorbed in this. Do not get caught up in any atmosphere and then spread such a wave.

\*\*\* OM SHANTI \*\*\*

### News Of Touring The Homeland And Abroad.

One of the specialities of the foreign lands is that the scientists who are instrumental in inventing physical facilities for world transformation are refining their inventions. The deep desire of those scientists is to conquer time and the elements of matter and be able to control nature. They consider it their victory to refine everything. In the memorial of the previous kalpa, the kingdom of Ravan is especially remembered for having the ability to control all the elements. Souls in foreign lands are engaged in this task exactly as they were a kalpa ago. As well as this, the scientists are unknowingly deeply engrossed in creating the facilities that you yogi souls are to attain as your reward in the fortune of the kingdom of heaven. They are engaged in the service of inventing elevated, satopradhan facilities of matter for you future deities. Just as you remain lost in the attainments you receive from the Father, in the same way, souls from the foreign lands want to create heaven on earth through the power of science. Heaven is where there is nothing lacking. The souls are engaged in this task very well with deep love, as instruments, according to the drama. However, they are doing it all for you. Do you feel that they are making all these preparations for you? They are serving with such honesty and cleanliness. If you see their deep love for this task, you will also experience this. They are serving day and night with great faithfulness. All those servers are deeply absorbed in just the one concern. However, do you souls, who are to attain those facilities for total happiness, who are to claim a right to the kingdom of the world, remain absorbed in deep love, or do the obstacles prevent your love from becoming eternal? Does the fire of imperishable love remain burning intensely or is there sometimes love and sometimes obstacles?

Baba saw in the foreign scientists the speciality of being constantly engaged in their task. Do you souls, who are to become masters of the world, also have the virtue that your servers have? Check yourself! On observing the children abroad who have God's knowledge, Baba saw that they also have deep love, zeal, enthusiasm and just the one determined thought of quickly giving Baba's message to everyone. The sound of the experience of special souls who have become instruments in the foreign lands will awaken the Kumbhakarnas (sleeping giants) of Bharat. Reveal such instrument souls to the Father and bring them into contact and relationship. Spread the sound in Bharat of the closeness of time through the foreign lands. Baba saw the children who have Godly knowledge and are bound in this one determined thought with deep concern. They too are not concerned whether it is day or night; both are the same. They are lost in this deep love.

According to the love now, the majority of souls were visible as the shining beads of the rosary who are free from obstacles and threaded together with love and co-operation for each other. New and old children all have the enthusiasm to give their finger for this elevated task. They want to show something to Baba. What else did Baba see? Souls who are yet to receive the message, souls who are still searching become happy with short-lived attainment of peace and power. They experience the instrument souls to be alokik angels sent to them by the Supreme Soul or God, the Father. They instantly give the return of even the little service they receive and experience happiness. They show a lot of gratitude for the little service that has been done for them. Within the drama, the destiny fixed for the elevated instrument souls and the children with Godly knowledge, of becoming all-rounders in the field of service, has a deep connection with establishment and destruction. When you serve in this way for a short time, and become all-rounders through your vision, words, connections and the attitude of subtle good wishes and pure feelings, you will reveal knowledgeable souls and souls who have knowledge of science who will be the instruments in a variety of ways for the preparation of your kingdom. Through the vision of you most elevated souls, the instrumental server souls will receive the fruit of their service, that is, they will receive help for the task of being servers. Do you understand the significance of this? In Bharat, you will meet souls who are your bhagats Three types of soul are needed: 1) Souls who are Brahmins and who are to become deities and subjects. 2) Bhagat souls. 3) Souls who will prepare and give you your kingdom. You will experience the reward of all the facilities and materials for every type of happiness that those servers, as instruments, prepare for you. The five elements, themselves, and the refined facilities made from the five elements will become instruments to serve you. Do you remain aware of this elevated stage of self-respect, or do you still continue to play the game of

remembrance and forgetfulness? Become those who are the embodiment of awareness and so the embodiment of power. Did you hear the news of the foreign lands? There is significance in the travel of those who currently tour the world. Wherever children with Godly knowledge have become instruments to open service places and those who are yet to become instruments, these present foreign service places will become picnic places in the future. The temples in Bharat are the memorial places that are created after the copper age. This is why the souls in the foreign lands have a connection with the future establishment. Do you understand? Today, Baba told you the news of the foreign lands; Baba will share news of Bharat some other time. Having heard all the news, what do you now have to do? Do you just have to relate it to others, or do you have to do something? In order to attain all facilities, make yourselves worthy of becoming the masters of the world. To be a constant yogi means to be a worthy soul. Do you consider yourself to be like this? Become an intense effort- maker and make yourself complete and inspire the instrument server souls to complete their task. Only then will world transformation take place.

To the destroyers of obstacles who destroy all obstacles through their deep love; to souls who remain engaged in serving the world through their vision and attitude; to the great donor souls who, like the Father, constantly donate their virtues, knowledge and powers; to the souls who give blessings through their spiritual vision, BapDada's love, remembrance and namaste.

### **Meeting groups:**

Do you constantly have benevolent and merciful feelings for all the souls of the world? Is it that you only have benevolent feelings for that which is limited, or do you also have them for that which is unlimited? If you have benevolent feelings for the world, you automatically have these feelings for yourself. The special duty, dharma and karma of Brahmins at the confluence age is to bring about benefit for the world. It is not difficult to carry out the duty of your birth for which you are born. Every day, at amrit vela, be aware of your position of a world benefactor. When you are set in position, you will be saved from facing opposition.

Do you constantly observe every act of yours and of others whilst seated on the seat of a detached observer? It is very enjoyable to observe certain scenes of the drama whilst seated on your seat. No scene should be seen without being seated on your seat. So, do you constantly remain seated on the seat of a detached observer? This unlimited drama continues all the time; it is not just two to three hours in duration; it is eternal. And so, to see it all the time, you need to have your seat all the time. You should not be seated on your seat for two hours and then vacate your seat. Those who constantly observe every scene as a detached observer will not fluctuate on seeing the scenes of victory or defeat; they will be constantly stable. If you remember the drama, you remain stable; if you forget the drama, you fluctuate. If you only remember the drama sometimes, you will only rule the kingdom sometimes. If it is only sometimes that you remain a detached observer, you will only sometimes be a companion in heaven. You are full of knowledge, are you not? You know everything. However, although you know everything, the reason why you are not stable in the stage of a detached observer is that you are careless about paying attention. Instead of having thoughts of the original self, you put those thoughts aside and become involved in wasteful matters. Those who do not maintain thoughts of the original self cannot remain detached observers. What is the basis of no longer thinking about others? If you constantly have good wishes for every soul, you will never become busy in thinking of others. By constantly having pure thoughts and good wishes for others, you will be able to remain a detached observer. To be a detached observer means to be a companion at this time and also in the future.

What speciality do special souls show? What scene of the final speciality of the special souls is BapDada seeing now? What would that speciality be? Scientists are refining everything and their speed is accelerating. Just as it is said, "a motor a minute", so too, the final speciality of the special souls is of granting souls mukti and jeevanmukti within a second. They would not just show the path, but would give them the experience of peace and supersensuous joy within a second. The experience of jeevanmukti is happiness and the experience of mukti is peace. Anyone who comes in front of you should immediately experience this. When



you develop such a speed of silence that you conquer science, everyone who sees this victory of silence over science will have the sound of wonder on their lips. Silence should be able to achieve what science has not been able to achieve. The aim of science is to give everyone a life of peace and happiness. So, when you succeed in doing that which the scientists have been unable to achieve, it will be said that you have conquered science. When those who want peace receive peace and those who want happiness receive happiness, everyone will praise you; they will consider you to be their ancestors, their special deities, and will all praise the Father again and again. On this basis, the bhagats and the religious founders with these sanskars will emerge in the copper age. This special task is now about to take place, and so consider the final moments of victory to have come. Everyone will receive something or another. It will not just be the people of Bharat who will consider this Baba to be theirs, but everyone will consider Him to belong to them. This is why He has been called the Great-Great-Grandfather. People of other lands think that you are giving the introduction of the Father of Bharat, but since it is said that God is One, then everyone should at least experience the One. When everyone experiences the One, then you can understand that you have won. The same sound should emerge from everyone's lips: Our Baba. Then, in the copper age, everyone will call out: Oh God, the Father! Achcha.

\*\*\* OM SHANTI \*\*\*

**The Deep Significance Of Attaining A Status Worthy Of Worship, Numberwise,  
Through The Same Study.**

Today, BapDada was seeing the philosophy of karma of each child's effort and their attainment of a royal and worship-worthy status according to that effort. This is very profound and entertaining. Just as effort is numberwise, so too, the attainment of a status and a worship-worthy status is also numberwise. The royal and worship-worthy status of the number one effort-makers is very elevated and filled with deep significance. All become worthy of worship. For the people of the world, all souls who are making effort become worthy of worship. Whether they become part of the eight jewels, the rosary of 108, the rosary of 16,000 or the nine-hundred thousand subjects, they all definitely become worthy of worship in one form or another. Even today, people create countless saligrams and worship them. However, you must be aware of the vast difference between how you are worshipped in the form of saligrams and in the form of the special deities in the temples. Whereas many souls are worshipped in the form of saligrams, only a few well-known souls are worshipped as the specially beloved deities. The rosary of 16,000 is only rotated sometimes; the rosary of 108 is rotated often and the jewels of the rosary of eight, of the specially beloved gods and goddesses are constantly remembered in everyone's heart, just as the Father is. Why is there such a big difference? BapDada gives all the children the same teachings and the same aim: of becoming victorious jewels and changing from humans into deities. Yet, why is there such a big difference in the way they are worshipped? Some are worshipped in both forms: as saligrams and as gods or goddesses; the others are simply worshipped as saligrams, beads of the rosary. So what is the significance of this? The main reason is in the aim of becoming soul conscious and the effort of remaining stable in the form of the soul. All Brahmins begin to make this effort as soon as they birth. There cannot be a Brahmin who is not making effort to become soul conscious. However, a number is created on the basis of being constantly soul conscious through which the physical senses are conquered and made cool. A number is created on the basis of being dead whilst alive, to the old sanskars and relations of the body. Some effort-makers are able to conquer their physical senses; they become the conquerors of their senses; others are deceived by their eyes, and others by the different tastes of the tongue. They are deceived by one or another of the senses. They are not able to become completely viceless and the conquerors of all their senses. Due to this reason, the effort-making souls who are weak and become defeated by their senses are worshipped as saligrams. You are worshipped because of being the children of the highest-on-high Father, of having the company of the highest Father, because of your study and the sustenance you receive and because of being the elevated souls of the world. However, because of not being the conquerors of all your senses, you are not worshipped as deities in the corporeal form. As you do not become completely pure, you are not worshipped as deities or praised as completely viceless souls. As you are not constantly seated on BapDada's heart-throne, and you don't have in your heart, constant remembrance of the Comforter of Hearts, the One who wins everyone's heart, bhagat souls are not able to merge you in their heart as the special deity souls. As there isn't remembrance all the time, there isn't a memorial in the temple all the time. Therefore, there is a difference. There is a vast difference between the single worship and the double worship. A subject is worshipped in one way and one who has attained a royal status is worshipped in another way. There is a difference between the two.

Every act of special deities is worshipped. Some deities are worshipped every day but not every act of theirs is worshipped. Some are worshipped on specially fixed days; this too is significant. Ask yourself in which form you are worshipped. If you are not able to be victorious in any of the subjects, then just as a damaged idol cannot be worshipped – instead of being worthy of worship, it's just like ordinary stone and has no value- so too, if you are not completely victorious in any one subject, you cannot become one who is supremely worthy of worship. You would just be worthy of worship and worthy of praise. Why do you become worthy of praise? You are praised because you become Baba's child. You play a part with the Father, you sing praise of the Father, you renounce everything according to your capacity, and you stay in remembrance according to your capacity.

There is also significance in the worship. First is worship because of purity. Secondly, because of being elevated souls who have imbibed all powers from the One with All Powers, the Almighty Authority, you are worshipped as a memorial of the different forms of all those powers. The memorial of the souls who have fully adopted the power to imbibe all the knowledge is in the form of Saraswati. Durga is the memorial of the power to destroy. The great donors who donate the wealth of knowledge and all treasures are worshipped in the form of Lakshmi. Those who attain victory over every obstacle are worshipped as the destroyers of obstacles. Those who become the conquerors of Maya, and have the power to make the fearsome form of Maya very ordinary, are worshipped as Mahavir. Every power and every elevated action of the elevated souls is worshipped. The worship of the powers is portrayed as the worship of the deities. Those who are worthy of worship in this way, whose every elevated act and power is worshipped, are called the supremely worship-worthy souls. So, now make yourself an image of perfection. Check whether you are a damaged idol or one who is worthy of worship. Your praise is of being completely viceless and sixteen celestial degrees complete. Have you simply become viceless or completely viceless? Is your yoga constant or does the link break? Are you unshakeable or is there fluctuation? What does the Father want? That each soul should become as perfect as the Father. All children also have this desire, but only some actually do it and this is why a number is created. Achcha, you hear a lot, but now you have to do what you hear. Let both be the same. Do you understand what you have to do?

To such supremely worship-worthy souls; to those who constantly keep the Father with them; to those who take every step according to shrimat; to such images of support for the world; to the world transformer souls, BapDada's love, remembrance and namaste.

### **BapDada meeting groups:**

Do you constantly experience yourselves to be angels as you do everything? Angels are those who have no connection or attraction to the body, the physical world or the possessions of the physical world. Angels are those who are constantly in remembrance of the Father and doing service. Do you constantly have just the one concern of remembering Baba and serving? Apart from the Father and service, what else is there to pull the intellect? A trustee is always detached. A trustee has the sole duty of staying in remembrance and serving. Even the deeds performed are for service. A householder acts out of selfish motives, whereas a trustee does everything for the sake of service. Are you making natural effort to become fully accomplished in all subjects? As you come close to the time and to perfection, the method of effort also changes. There is a difference between the effort of the beginning, and the middle and the end. Now, what is the effort needed to come close to the stage of perfection? When something automatic is started, it continues to function by itself; you don't need to keep rewinding it. So too, once you have been given your aim, you should continue to ascend at every step, in every thought and at every moment. Do you experience this? What is the sign of the powerful form of effort? (Reaching one's destination early.) What would be the sign of those who reach their destination early? Would they be experienced in all subjects or just in some subjects? (In all subjects.) So, do you have the same marks in all subjects? It is good to go in advance, but it is also essential to take advantage of all subjects. You have a good aim, and your aim changes. Do you always consider yourself to be a soul who is close, constantly co-operative and a yogi soul in your own work and the work of the Father? To the extent that you co-operate in the Father's task, accordingly you can become a yogi soul. If you do not co-operate, you cannot be a yogi soul. To co-operate is to stay in the remembrance of the Father and the Father's task. In lokik life as well, you remember the one you co-operate with. So a yogi soul is one who co-operates. By co-operating, you become a natural yogi and accumulate an income of multimillions. What co-operation do you give? Do you make your old body and impure mind pure and satopradhan through having Baba's remembrance and then use them for service, or do you give a handful of rice, wealth? What else do you use? A yogi is one who co-operates with body, mind and wealth. You sing, "Wherever I am, my wealth will be pulled there. This is the easy method to be a constant yogi. When you co-operate and receive the return of that co-operation, your yoga becomes easy. So, co-operate with the Father in every thought and in every deed. All waste will finish when you co-operate in every type of service, because the Father's task is very powerful. Such a co-operative soul automatically becomes an intense effort-maker. Do you

constantly experience yourself to be a soul with faith in the intellect and one who is carefree? Those who have faith in the intellect will be carefree; they will not have any type of unnecessary thoughts or worries. They would not have questions such as, "What happened? Why did it happen?" These are wasteful thoughts. Those who have faith in the intellect are carefree; they do not have any waste thoughts. They constantly maintain thoughts of the original self. By being stable in their original stage, they gain victory over adverse situations. Why do you accept the adverse situations that have come from somewhere else? Move away from the adverse situations and you will be able to maintain thoughts of the original self. Those who are stable in thoughts of the original self are constantly merged in the Ocean of Happiness. Are you merged in the Ocean of Happiness? Since the Father is the Ocean of Happiness, the children are master oceans of happiness. Do you experience waves of sorrow in your thoughts or are you constantly happy? The masters of the Ocean of Happiness cannot experience any kind of sorrow. If you experience sorrow, then you are master oceans of sorrow. Ravan comes to such souls through the eyes, ears and mouth. Ravan cannot come to those who are almighty authorities. The Father's remembrance is the greatest protection of all. Those who are never defeated by Maya or by any obstacles are constantly seen to be completely loving, detached and unique in this world. Do you constantly stay like a lotus or do you get affected by drops of mud? When you take every step according to shrimat, you will constantly be like a lotus. When dictates of the mind become mixed, you cannot constantly be like a lotus. To be influenced by the waves of the world is to be affected by drops of mud. The elevated treasure of the confluence age is supersensuous joy. Do you experience the attainment of this treasure? Have you received the treasure of supersensuous joy? Why do you lose the treasures you have found? How should you guard them? By paying attention! If you pay inadequate attention you lose the treasures you have received. Will you receive these treasures ever again throughout the entire kalpa? You should look after something so invaluable with such great care. Generally, a very good item is guarded with great care. However, when those guarding it become careless, there is a lot of damage. When you become careless here, you lose your treasures. You need to pay attention constantly. It should not be that you pay attention when you sit for remembrance at amrit vela, and that your attention becomes slack when you start to do other things. You think that by paying attention at amrit vela, you have done all you need to do, but you need to pay attention whilst moving around as well. If you do not experience supersensuous joy at this time, you can never experience it at any other time. Within the account of five thousand years, this time is very elevated. What would you be doing if you are not paying attention for a short time for such an elevated attainment? Karma and yoga should be performed simultaneously. Yoga means to pay attention to remembrance. Just as you do not stop performing actions, so you cannot stop having remembrance. This is known as being a karma yogi. Do you know which of the specialities of the Pandavs has been remembered? The main foundation of the Pandavs is in belonging to the one Father and none other. For the Pandavs, the Father is their world. Whose memorial is this? Your memorial is remembered every kalpa. So do you experience the Father to be your entire world? Do you see the Father wherever you look? In the world, you have relationships and wealth. So, all your relationships and wealth are with the Father. So is there anything else? Pandavs are those whose world is the Father. Such Pandavs are definitely victorious in every task. They cannot question whether they will be victorious or not. Before you perform a deed, do you wonder whether you will accomplish it? Or, do you have the faith that everything is already accomplished? Pandavs already have the faith that they are victorious because they have the Almighty Authority Father with them. Pandavs are victorious jewels. Only victorious jewels are loved by the Father.

\*\*\* OM SHANTI \*\*\*

### How To Create A Powerful Stage Of Yoga.

You have come to the land of blessings to celebrate a spiritual meeting. Can you have a spiritual meeting by being stable in the stage beyond sound or does it take place through words? Do you love the stage of going beyond sound or the stage of coming into sound? The stage of going beyond sound is powerful and becomes instrumental to serve everyone. Or do you experience the stage of serving through words to be more powerful? Does unlimited service take place by going beyond sound or through words? Can you achieve the final stage of perfection, in which you have the stage of being complete with all powers, a master almighty authority and master knowledge-full in a practical way, by going beyond sound or by coming into sound? Is the stage of being a world benefactor for all souls, a great donor, a bestower of blessings and one who fulfils the desires of all souls, the stage of going beyond sound or the stage of coming into sound? Have you experienced both stages? Do you know both these stages? Out of the two, in which stage do you spend more time? Which stage is experienced easily? Are you ever-ready to the extent that whenever you are given a direction, you can be stable in a that particular stage? Or does your time pass by in trying to become stable in that stage? The time for becoming perfect is approaching, so are you experiencing this speciality in yourself before that time actually comes? The most elevated method of putting the final full-stop is to be stable instantly in the stage you are told to. Are you making this method your practical experience? Do you practise this? BapDada has been teaching you this practice for a very long time and is still teaching you, but to what extent are you accomplished in this practise? Will you be able to make yourself ever-ready by the end of this year? Are you ready, or on seeing the time, have you become even more careless in this practice for your self? Thinking that you don't know when destruction is going to take place, instead of becoming perfect through your efforts, have you become one who loves rest and comfort due to the weakness of wasteful thinking and wasteful thoughts?

Seeing the speed of children's effort nowadays, BapDada continues to smile. You give all souls the message, "Become yogi and gyani", time and again, but do those who give this message also give themselves this message? Most souls appear to be weak in the subject of the pilgrimage of remembrance and the stage of being a yogi. Time and again, you bring the same complaint to BapDada and the instrument souls: Why am I not able to have yoga? Why isn't yoga constant? How can I create a powerful stage of yoga? Although you are often given many types of methods, BapDada keeps on receiving the same notes. What can one understand from this? Although you are a child of the One with all powers, you are such a powerless soul that you are unable to control yourself; so how would you be able to control the kingdom of the world? What is the reason for this? You have learnt yoga, but do not know how to use the methods of remaining yogyukt. You continually speak of yoga, but you do not pay attention to experimenting with yoga.

At present, Baba is seeing a particular wave. Whenever anything comes in front of you, instead of using the power to face that you have received from Baba, you begin to put the Father in front and say, "You have to take me back home with You! Give me power! It is Your duty to help me, because if You don't, who will? Give me a few blessings! You are the Ocean, so just give me a few drops!" You lose the courage to face the situation by yourself, and because of lacking courage, you deprive yourself of help. The special basis of Brahmin life is courage. Just as you don't have a life if you are unable to breathe, so too, you can't have a Brahmin life unless you have courage. Baba has promised you children that when you maintain courage, He will help. There isn't just the Father's help alone. Nowadays, you leave everything to the Father and become careless yourself. Now, what do you have to do? The main weakness is that you don't use the powers you receive and the many yuktis of knowledge you hear, that is, you simply speak about them rather than practise them. Now, become introverted and use every power in the practise of your dharna. Just as an inventor remains deeply engrossed in his or her invention day and night, so too, you should be totally absorbed in practising every power. What is the power to tolerate and what is the power to face? What do you attain from the power to tolerate? At which time would you use the power to tolerate? What type of obstacles are you influenced by without the power to tolerate? How can you become victorious when Maya comes to you in the form of anger? In which situations does Maya test your power to tolerate? Prepare yourself by going into the detail of these test papers in your intellect in advance. Before going into the real

examination hall, become your own master and give yourself a test-paper and you will never fail the real exam. Put each of the powers into practice. All of you practise this very little. You have become Vyas, but do not practise (abhyas) as much. You don't know how to keep busy in this way, and this is why Maya makes you busy. If are you constantly busy in this practice, there will no longer be the complaint of having waste thoughts. As well as this, the impact of your practice would be visible on your face. What would be visible? Someone introverted is constantly happy because the opposition from Maya will be over. By increasing your experience in this way, you will be liberated from making the same complaint time and again. Just as Baba has told you to practise using all the powers, so too, do you practice the points of knowledge about becoming yogi souls that you relate to others?

The main specialities of yoga are that it is easy yoga, Raja Yoga, constant yoga and yoga with God. Have you put into practice all the things that you speak about? Why is it called easy yoga? Do you know the answer to this very clearly? Have you also put it into practice? You are full of knowledge about this, now put it into practice. You need to practise all the specialities, for only then can you become a complete yogi. If you practise easy yoga but not Raja Yoga, you cannot pass with top marks. Therefore, practise every speciality of yoga, every power and every main point of knowledge. Due to weakness in this, most of you become weak. Due to lacking this practise, you become weak souls. No type of obstacle can come in front of a soul who practices this, and who is lost in love. The obstacle is burnt away from a distance with the fire of love. You have created models of a Shakti burning Ravan, the five vices, and of Ravan running away from the Shakti. Whose model have you created? What will you do now? Engage yourself in experimenting with every aspect. Sit in the laboratory of this practice and you will experience the support of the one Father and all the obstacles of Maya will move away from you. At present, you are only moving along on the surface of the Ocean of Knowledge, the Ocean of Virtues and the Ocean of Powers, and therefore you only experience refreshment for a short time. Now go into the depths of the Ocean and you will attain jewels and have many unique experiences. Now make yourself powerful. Do not write the same notes to Baba any more. Baba is just amused by them. They are trivial matters and you write the same things time and again. You even give Baba the job of a physical doctor. You give Baba the duty of breaking the karmic bondages that you have created; they are your creation! Is Baba's duty simply to give you a yukti or to do it for you? Is He simply instrumental to show you or should He even do it for you? You become very mischievous. Mischievous children leave everything to their father. People say: The child is not listening; you put him right! But Baba is giving you the method to put everything right. If you do it, you will receive the reward. You wish to leave everything to the Father because He is the World Servant. Therefore, pay great attention to putting into practice all the directions you receive and you will become free from all obstacles. Do you understand? Achcha.

To the obedient children who constantly follow all of Baba's directions; to the faithful children who make firm the lesson of belonging to the one Father and none other; to those who keep themselves constantly busy in this practice; to the special souls who put the speciality of knowledge and yoga into their life, BapDada's love, remembrance and namaste.

\*\*\* OM SHANTI \*\*\*

### The Way To Become A Constantly Easy Yogi Is To Be A Great Donor

The aim and effort of all of you Brahmin souls is to become easy, constant yogis and to remain stable in your elevated stage. However, because of your weaknesses, you experience it to be sometimes easy and sometimes difficult. By calling them your weaknesses, you make it difficult. In fact, any soul who is an elevated Brahmin, a master almighty authority, trikaldarshi and a master ocean of knowledge cannot experience anything to be difficult in deeds or thoughts. Such an elevated soul is both an easy and natural yogi; for such a soul, the Father and service are the whole world. Baba's remembrance and service are the sanskars of the Brahmin birth. Only the Father and service are visible in their world and their sanskars; they cannot have any other thoughts. In the world, the intellect of a human soul is always pulled towards relationships and attainments. For Brahmin souls, only the Father and nothing else is the basis of all relationships and all attainment. So, is it easy or difficult to become a natural yogi? Even against your conscious wish, your intellect would go towards all your relationships and attainments. So this makes you a natural yogi, does it not? If you are not an easy and natural yogi, it means you definitely don't experience all relationships with the Father; you have not made the Father belong to you in all relationships. The basis of all attainments is the one Father. You haven't made this experience your own.

Now, what will you do to become an easy yogi? You do wish to become an easy yogi, do you not? The way to become an easy yogi is to consider yourself a server and constantly use everything - your every thought, word and deed - to serve all the souls of the world. Use the treasure of all powers, virtues, knowledge and time to earn an elevated income in service, that is, be co-operative. Co-operate by making the atmosphere elevated through your attitude. With your awareness, remind others of their form of a powerful master almighty. Through your words, co-operate in making souls the spinners of the discus of self-realisation and master trikaldarshi. Through your every act, give the message of being a karma yogi and constantly living like a lotus flower. Through experiencing all relationships with the elevated Father, co-operate with other souls by enabling them to experience all relationships with the Father. Through your spiritual contact, bring others into spiritual connection. Understanding the importance of elevated time, announce that one second of this elevated time is instrumental to give you an attainment for many births. Each step has an income of multimillions within it. Knowing the treasure of time in this way, show others the way of attaining everything at the right time. Co-operate in every way and you will become an easy yogi.

Do you know how to co-operate? One who is full of all treasures will be able to be co-operate. A soul who is full and complete will automatically think of being a great donor for all souls. The way to become a great donor is to co-operate, and to co-operate is to be an easy yogi. A great donor would use very little of his treasures for himself; he would use most of them for service. To give as a great donor to other souls, is to receive. To be a benefactor for all is to be a benefactor for oneself. To donate is to accumulate a hundred-fold return of one. Therefore, the present time is not for spending all your treasures for yourself, on trivial matters or on obstacles that are as tiny as ants. Become unlimited servers and you will easily be able to serve yourself. Be generous-hearted and with an open heart continue to distribute the treasures of attainment. By becoming generous-hearted, you will easily be able to uplift yourself. Use the time that you would take to finish your obstacles, in serving with deep love. Become such great donors that you constantly serve through your every thought and breath. The fruit of service with deep love is the easy method of obstacles, because it is now time to receive instant fruit. The instant fruit of service is to experience happiness and power. However, it should be service with an honest heart. The Lord is pleased with an honest heart.

Many children say that they serve, but do not receive the ripe fruit of it, that is, they don't experience success. Why does this happen? You can serve in two ways. One is to serve from your heart and the other is to serve superficially, with the desire to have your name glorified temporarily. Since the seed is for temporary results, you receive the temporary fruit of being glorified for a short time. How then can you receive the fruit of success? You receive the fruit of glorification of your name and honour anyway. If the seed is the thought of being visible to everyone, then of course you do come in front of everyone. From

everyone's lips, you receive the fruit of temporary praise, that you served very well. Since you have received the fruit of temporary praise, that is, you have accepted unripe fruit, how can you receive the perfectly ripe fruit? What would be the result then? Due to accepting unripe fruit, and having your temporary desires fulfilled, you do not become constantly powerful. You cannot claim all rights. Due to being weak whilst serving, neither are you constantly content with yourself nor are you able to make anyone else content. You will constantly ask why you do not have success, even though you are doing so much. You will constantly be caught up in questions such as, "This one is doing this; why is this one doing this? It should not be like this, it should be like that." Therefore, become a server who serves from the heart.

What would be the special aim of servers who serve with an honest heart? Souls who make disheartened souls powerful will constantly donate the treasures of virtues they have received from the Father to other souls, no matter how many defects they have or how poor they are. These souls will always have the elevated thoughts and good wishes of making poor ones wealthy. Those who constantly serve with an honest heart receive instant fruit and therefore constantly experience themselves to be an embodiment of success. Therefore, constantly co-operate in this way and you will receive the fruit of co-operation, which is of becoming an easy yogi. By constantly co-operating, you will remain constantly busy. When you are busy in your thoughts, then the complaints that you make to the Father or yourself will easily come to an end.

To those who constantly serve through every thought; to those who renounce temporary fruit; to those who are constantly an embodiment of success; to the generous-hearted souls who become instruments to uplift all souls; to the close souls who are constantly engrossed in the Father and service; to the elevated souls who are the great donors of all treasures, BapDada's love, remembrance and namaste.

### **BapDada meeting groups:**

Have you experienced all the virtues of the soul? Do you experience all the virtues of the self: of being an embodiment of knowledge, love, happiness, power and bliss? What is the stage of an embodiment of bliss and knowledge? Do you experience being stable in that stage? To experience this is to experience all virtues. To experience just peace alone depends on you. If you have experienced every virtue then, when an adverse situation arises, you should be able to change that situation on the basis of your experience. Therefore, the present effort is to experience every virtue. Your practice should be like a lift where you press a button to reach a certain level. This is the lift of the intellect. As soon as you switch on your awareness, you should reach there. Sometimes the lift doesn't work; when you press the button for going up, the lift descends; or, you press the button for the second floor and the lift takes you to the third or fourth floor. It should not be like that. The lift should be under your control. If the lift descends against your conscious wish, then there is definitely something loose; there isn't the power of control. How can someone who can't control the self control the kingdom? There, the kingdom is very lawful and nature works under total control. Here, the elements deceive you. Who will have all rights over matter? Those who have all rights over themselves will have all rights over matter. When you are not dependent on any thoughts, nature, person or material possessions, you can be called one who has all rights. You shouldn't even be subservient to your own nature. "It is because my nature is like this, that I did it." This is being dependent. Someone who has all rights is constantly powerful.

Constantly sing the song of "Wah Baba!" and "Wah drama!" and you will constantly be absorbed in love. Only someone who plays his or her part as a detached observer is able to remain absorbed in love. People become totally absorbed in singing songs. In the same way, those who sing this song remain constantly lost in the love of One. Continually sing the song: One Father and none other. The army is very big. The bigger the army, the more easily it can regain its kingdom. All of you can do whatever you want through your determined thoughts. Those who have little knowledge of the soul are able to attain temporary success through their physical temporary tapasya. What can their thoughts achieve compared to the thoughts of you spiritual tapaswi souls who have God's knowledge? When you constantly have the awareness of being a victorious jewel, the many obstacles of Maya will vanish as though nothing had happened. It is said:



Become victorious to such an extent that no name or trace of anything remains. If you are constantly intoxicated in the awareness of being constantly victorious, there will no longer be any name or trace of Maya's obstacles. Maya's obstacles are like dead ants; you are not afraid of that, are you? A brave, fearless soul will not be afraid of obstacles. You have now understood the obstacles, have you not? You understand why they come and how to finish them. Obstacles enable you to move forward. Obstacles make you experienced and strong. Sensible, enlightened souls know that they will benefit from obstacles; they won't be afraid of them. When you remember that obstacles come to make you progress, you will become a mahavir. Are you afraid of waste thoughts? Those who gain victory over their thoughts are never afraid. When you become afraid, Maya sees you are weak and attacks you. When she sees you are courageous, she bids you farewell.

\*\*\* OM SHANTI \*\*\*

### The Significance Of The World Of Stars

Today, BapDada is seeing all the stars in their sparkling form. All the stars are sparkling, but they are sparkling numberwise. Have you seen the world of stars, that is, have you seen your own world? People sing praise of the world of stars, but you know which world of stars they are singing praise of. Each star shows its own impact. The horoscope and future is told on the basis of the stars. You are the stars of knowledge in the living form, who are the images of support for the horoscope of every soul throughout the entire cycle.

The elevated and present birth of the stars of knowledge is the basis for the birth of the reward, that is, for the birth of the status of being worthy to be worshipped. Being a worshipper is based on your status of being worthy to be worshipped. In this way, the horoscope of the many religious and righteous souls is based on the story of your eighty-four births. Their horoscope is fixed by your horoscope. The entire drama is based on the part of you heroes and heroines. When your part of a worshipper begins, the establishment of religion for many souls also begins. All of that depends on you ancestor souls. All these little genealogical trees emerge. The future can be foreseen on the basis of the position of the limited stars; this is the memorial of you living stars who are trikaldarshi at present. You are instrumental in creating the future of every soul; whether you give them mukti or jeevanmukti. Together with Baba, the Sun of Knowledge, the stars of knowledge are also instrumental in opening the gates to jeevanmukti. This is why your non-living memorial is of the future being foreseen from the stars; that is, they are instruments to show the future. When you see the non-living memorial of limited stars, do you remember your form of a star? Amongst the stars, they are all portrayed with different speeds. In circling the sky, the speed of some stars is fast and the speed of others slow. Some stars are very close together whereas others are shown at a distance from all the rest. Some stars change their position again and again and other stars are comets. All these types of stars are seen as a memorial of the stage of the living stars; of their speed of effort, whether they are unshakeable or whether they fluctuate, whether they are part of a gathering, whether they are servers and loving to all and co-operative, whether they are those with elevated virtues and elevated task. Stars are shown as having a connection with the moon; some are close to the moon whereas others are distant. You are the children of the Sun of Knowledge, but why is there an image of a connection with the moon? This is also significant. The moon is the senior mother, Brahma. Everyone definitely receives the light of knowledge and all powers from the Sun of Knowledge, but the corporeal part in the drama, is played throughout by Father Brahma and you Brahmins. The Sun of Knowledge remains separate from this cycle. This is why the different names and forms of many births are of the moon and stars of knowledge. This is why there is the memorial of the connection between the moon and the stars of knowledge. Ask yourself which star you are? In a gathering, do you have the stage of being loving to all and constantly co-operative? Or, is it that, within a gathering, your nature, sanskars and stage change, that is, your position changes? Are you the constantly sparkling stars that brighten the world? Or, are you not even able to give yourself the light of knowledge and the might of remembrance? Do you depend on the light and might of other souls? Do you constantly keep yourself in the stage of one who is trikaldarshi? Check yourself in this way. You were told of the three types of stars. One are the constantly lucky stars; the second are the constantly successful stars and the third are the stars of hope. Ask yourself which type of the three stars you are. Do you know yourself? "Who am I?" Have you solved this riddle? Judge yourself. Do you understand? Achcha, today Baba has not come to speak a murli. Baba has come to meet you; this meeting is fixed for every kalpa. As a memorial of this meeting, people celebrate a mela in many different forms.

Achcha. To those who constantly celebrate a meeting with the Father; to the stars who have constant success in thoughts, words and deeds; to the close stars who constantly keep Baba as their Companion; to those who give light and might to the world through their every thought; to the constantly sparkling stars, BapDada's love, remembrance and namaste.

\*\*\* OM SHANTI \*\*\*

### The Complete And Perfect Stage Of Purity.

BapDada was seeing two special aspects of every child. He was seeing to what extent each soul has become honest and holy according to his or her yoga and capacity. All effort-making souls are moving along with the aim of having an honest heart and being trustworthy in their relationship with the Father. However, each one is numberwise in being honest.

1. You are holy according to the extent that you are honest. The main aspect in being holy is to be honest with the Father. Simply to be celibate is not the highest stage of purity. Purity means royalty, that is, reality, that is honesty. Those with such an honest heart are seated on the heart-throne of Baba, the Comforter of Hearts, and children who are seated on the heart- throne receive the throne of the kingdom.

2. An honest and trustworthy soul is one who doesn't use any of the treasures he has received from the Father for any task without taking the Father's directions. If, according to the dictates of your own mind or the dictates of others, or because of the influence of bad company, you waste your time, words, deeds, breath or thoughts, and you think of others instead of thinking of your original self, or you become arrogant instead of maintaining your self-respect, if you move along according to the dictates of your own mind instead of following shrimat, then in such a case, you would not be called honest or trustworthy. BapDada gives all these treasures for the service of world benefit. Therefore, if you use them for any task other than the task for which they have been given to you, it is as though you are dishonest in looking after the treasures entrusted to you. This is why the greatest stage of purity is to be honest. Each of you should ask yourself: To what extent am I honest?

3. The third qualification of an honest soul is constantly to have good wishes and elevated feelings for every soul.

4. To be honest means to be constantly an instrument and to have feelings of humility in your thoughts, words and deeds.

5. To be honest means to experience a powerful stage at every step and to experience Baba's companionship in every thought, as well as the hand of co-operation.

6. To be honest means to experience the stage of ascent at every step.

7. Just as Baba is revealed to the children as He is and what He is, so too, for you children to be honest means that you should reveal yourselves to the Father as you are and what you are. You shouldn't think that Baba knows everything anyway, for to reveal yourself to the Father is the easiest method to come into the stage of ascent. It is an easy method to finish the many types of burden in the intellect. To make yourself clear means to have the path of effort clear for you. You have to make yourself elevated through your own clarity. However, what do you do instead? You tell Baba a few things and you hide other things. The things that you do tell Baba are based on a selfish motive for attaining some kind of facility. Having made plans according to the dictates of your own mind or those of others, you put your case to the Father or the instrument souls embellishing it very cleverly. If, you cleverly present your case to prove yourself right by considering Baba to be the Innocent Lord and also the instrument souls to be innocent, what would the consequence of that be? BapDada and the instrument souls would practise the lesson of, "Ha ji", to you for a short time in order to make you happy, because they know to what extent souls have the power to tolerate and the power to face. Knowing this secret, they would not become displeased, but would give those souls methods to enable them to move forward. They would make those souls happy, but there is a difference in making them happy because of knowing their secrets and making them happy from one's heart. You try to become clever, but instead of that, you become very simple. How? You become happy with just a little. You consider defeat to be victory. It is defeat for many births, but you become happy with temporary attainment and consider yourself to be clever, sensible and victorious. Baba feels mercy for such souls because they are

making themselves instruments to experience loss for all the time by hiding behind the curtain of cleverness. What would BapDada say then? That they do not have the fortune of making elevated effort.

8. To be honest means that your foundation shouldn't be based on any situation. Your foundation should be based on the experience of every aspect of gyan and attainment. Otherwise, as soon as the situation changes, the foundation changes and faith turns to doubt, and you start asking the questions: "Why?" and "How?". That cannot be called a foundation that is based on experience and attainment. Such a weak foundation would cause upheaval over any trivial matter. What interesting and amusing aspect do you put forward to BapDada nowadays? That you had to remain pure until 1977 and that it is now difficult to remain pure any longer. This is why you put everything on Baba, make yourself blameless and blame God. However, purity is the original sanskar of Brahmins. It is not a limited sanskar. Limited purity, that is, purity of one birth is renunciation in a limited way. Unlimited renounces renounce impurity for many births. BapDada never gave a time limit for purity. The slogan you write is: Take the inheritance of constant purity, peace and happiness from the Father. What stage of purity would you call the purity based on time? This proves that your foundation is not based on your own experience and attainment. So, this is not a qualification of an honest child. To be honest means to be constantly holy. Do you understand what honesty is? Achcha.

To those who become an image of upliftment for everyone on the basis of their power of truth and who constantly have an honest heart; to those who take every step of their life based on their attainment; to those who have a fast speed whilst constantly following shrimat; to such intense effort-makers, BapDada's love, remembrance and namaste.

### **BapDada meeting groups:**

Do you constantly experience yourself to be victorious? To be a master almighty authority means to be constantly victorious. The memorial of the elevated actors is in the form of the rosary of victory. It is not just a rosary, but the rosary of victory. What does this prove? That only elevated souls are victorious souls. This is why the rosary of victory is praised. Are you victorious in this way? Or, are you sometimes threaded in the rosary of victory and sometimes coming out of the rosary? Do you know the reason for experiencing defeat in any situation? What is the main reason for experiencing defeat? You do not check yourself again and again. You do not use at the right time all the tactics you receive from the Father from time to time. This is why you are defeated at certain times. You have all the tactics, but you become aware of them after the time has gone by, in the form of repentance, saying: "If it had been like this, I would have done this." Because of being weak in checking yourself, you are not able to change yourself. The instrument with which to check oneself is the divine intellect. Of course, the method of checking is to write a chart, but you can only maintain an accurate chart when you have a divine intellect. If you do not have a divine intellect, you consider something wrong to be right. If an instrument is not accurate, the result would not be correct. By checking yourself with a divine intellect, you are able to check yourself accurately. So use your divine intellect to check yourself and you will be able to change yourself. Instead of experiencing defeat, you will be victorious.

Do you constantly walk and move around experiencing yourself to be a subtle angel in an orb of light? Just as after becoming an avyakt angel, Brahma Baba became an instrument to serve all souls everywhere, so too, do you experience yourself to be a soul in the form of light and an angel with is a light form? You have to become equal to both Bap and Dada, do you not? You have love for both. The proof of love is to become equal. Whomsoever you have love for, you will speak in the same way as the one you love. Love means to harmonise sanskars, and when the sanskars are in harmony, there is love. When the sanskars are not in harmony, it will not be possible to love someone no matter how much you try. So, do you have love for both fathers? To be equal to the Father means to become stable in the soul's form of light, and to become equal to Dada means to become an angel. You have to give the return of love to both fathers. So, are you giving the return of love? Do you move along as an angel or does the body (the earth) made of the five elements attract you? When you become subtle, that body (earth) will not attract you. To become equal to the Father means

to become double light. Do you have both types of light? One is in the corporeal form and the other is in the incorporeal form. You are equal in both, are you not? If you become equal, you become powerful and victorious. If you are not equal, you will fluctuate between sometimes being victorious and sometimes defeated. The method to become unshakeable is to become equal. Whilst moving around, constantly consider yourself to be an incorporeal soul, and when performing actions, consider yourself to be an avyakt angel. Then, you will constantly remain above and fly in happiness. Angels are shown flying. Angels are shown on mountains. An angel means one who has an elevated stage. No matter what happens in this physical world, angels continue to observe each one's part with detachment and give a current. They have to give this current because they are instruments of benevolence. Whilst watching as a detached observer, continue to give a current, that is, continue to give co-operation. A current can never be given when you have come off your seat. To give a current is to fulfil your responsibility. To fulfil your responsibility means to give a current of benevolence, but you have to pay attention because you can only give it whilst being in an elevated stage. To fulfil your responsibility means not to become mixed with anything, but to give a current of co-operation through your attitude and vision. Then you will not feel the heat (effect) of any type of atmosphere. If you are feeling the heat, it means that you do not have the stage of a detached observer. You don't have to be the task's companion, but you do have to become Baba's companion. You feel the heat when you become a companion instead of being a detached observer. If you learn to fulfil your responsibility in this way, you will be revealed to the world as a lighthouse. What wave is being spread nowadays? In the beginning, the maharathis had a lot of force in their mind to bring their equals into purity from impurity. Do you remember that initial force you had? You had so much deep love and enthusiasm. You had the deep concern to free everyone and fill each one with power. At the beginning, you had the force that you had to liberate and protect your equals. Do you have that same wave now? Whether it is souls who have become weak as they were moving along or new souls who are still in bondage, do you still have that strong feeling to free everyone from bondage? Or, do you set them aside, saying that it is the drama? What is your present part? That of a bestower of blessings, a great donor and a benefactor. It is the drama, but what is your part within the drama? So, this wave should definitely be spread. Just as a fire brigade has the force to put out a fire - when there is a fire, they cannot stop anywhere - so too, there should be such a wave. Others should be protected by your wave. If you set them aside thinking it is the drama or that a kingdom is being established, how would they benefit? Due to being filled with knowledge, you know that this is the drama, but what is your duty within the drama? What should be the wave amongst the maharathis? Whatever you hear, you should have positive thoughts about it; not other types of thoughts. Your positive thoughts can cool their intellects. If you set them aside, then there would be nothing for them, because it is the Shaktis that have to play this part in a practical way. Baba is just the backbone. In what stage should the Shaktis be? Two specialities are shown in the images of the goddesses. Their eyes reveal a motherly feeling and their hands are holding a weapon; that is, they have a motherly feeling to destroy all evil. That is, they feel mercy and want to destroy evil. To destroy evil means to plan finishing the devilish sanskars whilst also having mercy. There should be the balance of being filled with love and being lawful; both should exist together. It isn't that a wave of weakness is suddenly revealed because of destruction, but rather that a general weakness has been existing over a long period of time; however, it cannot remain hidden any longer. At first, the weakness exists internally in an incognito way, but now time is coming close and so you cannot hide your weaknesses. All is now to be revealed, whether it is those who become kings, those who become subjects, those with a low status or those who are servants. How will visions of the end take place? These visions are now being granted. It isn't that you didn't have any weaknesses and that they have only developed just now, but that the opportunity to reveal them has now come. At the time of finishing an illness, everything emerges, so too, because it is now the time of the end, all the various weaknesses of everyone will be revealed. At present, you have just seen one wave, but you will see all the many other waves. It is essential to go to the extreme. Only when there is the extreme can there be the end. Whatever weaknesses you have within, they will not be able to remain hidden; they will definitely be revealed in one form or another. However, you should be feeling that everyone ought to experience benefit. You are the bestowers of blessings and so your every thought should be for the benefit of every soul. There will be many other waves; as one wave finishes, another will emerge. All of these are by-plots for entertainment for making everyone's status very clear. This will continue to happen. There will have to be some amazing scenes. On the one hand,

new souls will appear to be racing ahead; on the other hand, souls who become tired and come to a standstill will be revealed. On the third side, the weaknesses that still remain after a long period of time will also be revealed. It is nothing new. However, there should be both the vision of mercy and a feeling of mercy. Achcha.

**\*\*\* OM SHANTI \*\*\***

### **Do Not Waste Anything And Lose Weight.**

The stage of being beyond sound is when you are in your incorporeal stage and the angelic stage is where the language of signals is used to a greater extent. So, do you enjoy the stage beyond sound where there is no noise like that in the corporeal world? Even greater than listening and speaking is to be serving souls through your attitude, vibrations and the influence of your own experience. So, have you experienced relating knowledge, giving an introduction and forging a relationship through these methods? Have you experienced forging a relationship through words? If you were to receive directions through words to serve souls through your attitude, vision and the influence of your experience, would you be able to do it? Or, are you only able to serve through words? You become instruments number wise in enabling souls to forge a relationship with the Father through words. In the same way, using your subtle stage, your stage of a master almighty authority and a master sun of knowledge, are you enabling souls to experience their own stage and a relationship with the Father? Are you doing this with a powerful atmosphere, vibrations and connection through your form of power? As time is coming closer, in an incognito way, the influence of the Pandav Army is being revealed and spreading. The form of service will definitely change according to the time and according to the service. Nowadays, scientists concentrate on creating quality rather than quantity; they are making everything very minute, so that even though something may be physically small, it has much more power concentrated within it. They have condensed the expansion of sweetness into the form of saccharine. They reduce expansion into its essence. In the same way, you, the Pandav Army, who are the elevated souls with the power of silence, are able to give someone the introduction through an hour's lecture. So, are you also able to remind others or give them a vision through a second's powerful drishti, a powerful stage, benevolent and soul conscious feelings? You now need to practise this. In order to become instruments to do this type of service you need two things. To what two things is Baba especially drawing your attention? Do you know what these two things are? Firstly, Baba is asking you to pay attention all round and not to waste anything anywhere, and secondly, to lose weight. Those people tell you to reduce the weight of your body, but BapDada is telling you to reduce the weight of the burden on the soul, due to which you are unable to experience an elevated stage. Firstly, do not waste anything and secondly, lose weight! Special attention has to be paid to both these aspects. By wasting your power and time, you are unable to accumulate, and because of not accumulating, you are unable to experience happiness or the powerful stage that you want. The task of you elevated souls is to become world benefactors. Therefore, you should have accumulated a stock of time and power not just for yourself, but also to serve many other souls. If you continue to waste, you will not experience being full. Nowadays, even the government has a budget scheme. So too, you should also save something by budgeting and aiming to be economical in the time and power you use on yourself. All souls of the entire world are the family of you elevated souls. The larger the family, the more one thinks of economizing.

Who else has such a big family as yours? Keeping all souls in front of you, do you use your time and power whilst considering yourself to be an instrument for unlimited service? Are you aware of your stage of a master creator or do you just earn for yourself? Do you use some and waste the rest of it? Are you moving along carelessly in this way? So, budget all your treasures! You souls have such a huge responsibility; so, if you do not accumulate, how would you succeed in your task? To know that everything is to happen according to the drama is an aspect of knowledge, but according to the drama, you have to be an instrument and attain your elevated attainment through serving. Maintain this aim and budget all your treasures. What aim should you have for your budget? Do you remember the slogan, "Greater splendour through less expenditure"? Check all your treasures to see how many you have accumulated. From the accumulation in a physical account, you can only serve souls in a limited way. Check yourself in every subject as to whether you are able to be an instrument for unlimited service in every subject, or whether you are only able to serve through knowledge and not through your dharna. In order to pass fully and become an instrument for service, you need to pass in every subject. If you lack something in any subject, you will pass, but you will not pass fully. One is to pass with honour and the other is simply to pass. Those who simply pass and do not pass with honour have to experience punishment. Because of not passing with honour they have to experience some punishment. Those who pass with honour will observe others pass by. Therefore, you have

to pass fully in every subject. So, make a budget and save every treasure, that is, do not waste anything. Use every second and every thought to make yourself powerful in order to serve other souls.

Secondly, reduce your weight. Firstly, you are engaged in finishing the burden of the accounts of the past births, but that burden is not a big thing. However, after becoming a Brahmin, after being called a Brahma Kumar or Kumari, a world benefactor and a world server, if you then commit any sin, whether in act or thought, then the burden of that is a hundred times greater than the first burden. How many such burdens have you taken upon yourself due to the influence of your sanskars, nature, arrogance of your knowledgeable intellect, your desire for name and fame or for attaining some facilities for yourself, or due to carelessness and laziness? Whilst calling yourself a gyani or serviceable soul, always pay attention that you do not become an instrument to cause disservice instead of service by performing any such acts or spreading such vibrations. Let there be service, but also remember that disservice performed once destroys ten times as much service. Just as you erase something with an eraser, so too, disservice performed once destroys the account of ten times as much service. Yet, such souls may continue to think that they are doing a lot of service. Because they have an empty account, the signs of this may be visible, but because of their arrogance, they parade themselves as being very clever. What is the sign of this? There is no experience of power or attainment in their remembrance. There is no contentment inside. At every moment, one or another situation, person or material possession becomes instrumental in making their stage fluctuate and finishing their happiness and power. The external show will be so beautiful that, because of not recognising this, other souls will consider such souls to be happy and good effort-makers. However, inside there is nothing but emptiness out of confusion. The account of name and fame is full but the accounts of treasures and experience are almost empty, that is, they are just in namesake. What other signs are there? Because of being influenced by obstacles, such souls will themselves be an obstacle to service. They are called destroyers of obstacles, but they themselves become obstacles. Because the weight of this burden continually increases for such souls, from time to time, the many types of waste thoughts and peacelessness of the mind also increase.

Secondly, because you are heavy, your speed of effort cannot become fast. Let alone taking a high jump, you are not even able to run. You make plans to do this or that, but you do not succeed. The third deep aspect is that souls who are so heavy, who become instruments to create obstacles or do disservice, are unable to achieve success, because they waste their body and mind that they have surrendered to Baba and the wealth they have received for Godly service. They accumulate a burden from wasting these treasures because of obstacles. Therefore, now understand clearly the deep secrets of sin! What do you have to do now? Do not waste anything and reduce your weight! Before going to the court of Dharamraj, become your own Dharamraj. Open your entire account book and check what still remains in your accounts of sin and charity and what you still have to accumulate. Make a special plan for yourself to destroy the account of sin and increase the account of charity. BapDada looks at the accounts of the children and feels that they should all become prosperous. (There was heavy rainfall.) Even the elements are teaching you a lesson. Just as the elements are carrying out their task with full force according to the season, so too, it is now the season for Brahmins to accumulate an income. Therefore, according to the season, accumulate with full force. Achcha.

To those who are constantly angels and weightless, that is, to those who have the form of light; to those who burn away their past sins at every second and in every thought and accumulate for the future; to those who are constantly world servers and who, as great donors, donate all their treasures to other souls; to those who become full with the treasure of all powers and who become bestowers of blessings through their power; to the merciful souls who are constant world benefactors, BapDada's love, remembrance and namaste.

### **BapDada meeting groups:**

Do you constantly have the stages of having both thoughts of the original self and positive thoughts for others? When you have positive thoughts, all waste thoughts finish. When there are waste thoughts, it means you do not have so many positive thoughts. When you have tasted something great, you would not even think of accepting anything of a lesser quality. In the same way, those who have positive thoughts cannot



have waste thoughts. To have a thought means to become the embodiment of that. In nature, the creatures that live in the ocean stay in the ocean and do not wish to come out; fish also stay in the water, for they would die as soon as they come out; the ocean or that water is their world. The great big world outside is nothing for them. In the same way, for those who are merged in Baba, the Ocean of Knowledge, their world is the Father, that is, the Ocean. Do you experience this? Or, do you still want to go on a tour outside? Unless you experience merging and becoming the embodiment, you will not be able to experience the praise of Brahmin life which is of swinging in the swing of supersensuous joy and remaining cheerful. Those who have experienced this understand the importance of the happiness of this Brahmin birth. Brahmins are called the top-knot. This top-knot is an elevated stage. If you cannot reach here, how can you hoist the flag of victory? If you hoist a flag from an elevated position, you will be called victorious. What is your present effort? Listening and relating continues all the time, but you now have to become experienced. Experienced ones are able to have more influence. When an experienced person relates something and then another person who has only heard something does the same, there would be a difference, would there not? People also now want to have an experience. Why do they have special experiences in the yoga bhatthis? Because, as well as relating, the method to become experienced is to give them an experience. The results of this are very good. Since souls want to have an experience, you should have an experience and give an experience. What method should you adopt to become experienced? Just as an inventor stays in complete solitude in order to create an invention, so too, the solitude here is to be lost in the depth of One. You also need to be isolated from external attractions. Your solitude should not be just that of just sitting in your room; your mind should also be in solitude. Solitude of the mind means to stay in the remembrance of One, and to become stable. This is real solitude. They go into solitude to invent something. They go beyond the surrounding vibrations. So here too, you have to go beyond all attractions. There are also those who do not like solitude, but prefer to be in a gathering and to laugh and fool around. However, that means becoming extroverted. Now, make yourself one who stays in solitude, that is, become isolated from the vibrations all around. Now, such a time is coming when this practice will be useful to you. If you have the practice of being influenced by external attractions, then you will be deceived at some point. Such circumstances will come that you will not be able to see any support other than this practice. To be in solitude means to be an embodiment of experience. Those from Delhi have become the first instruments for service. So, now become instruments with this speciality. Then others will also copy your experience of this stage. This is the greatest service of all. Together and individually, spread an atmosphere of both these types of practice.

\*\*\* OM SHANTI \*\*\*

### Bapdada's Elevated Hopes For Every Brahmin Soul

BapDada, the Instrument to bring benefit to the most elevated souls, is happy to see all the souls who play their part whilst constantly being loving and co-operative with Him, and who constantly have the fortune of happiness. Seeing the children who stay in Baba's love and who have the deep desire as well as the zeal and enthusiasm to meet with Baba, Baba also gives the return of the children's love and enthusiasm. BapDada knows that every child has a deep feeling of love and co-operation, and also has the elevated thought to become equal to the Father. Seeing all of this, BapDada wishes to see the children in their elevated stage with a crown even more elevated than His, to be seated on the heart-throne, to be the sparkling stars in Paramdham, the heart's support for all the souls of the world and the constantly worthy-of-worship ancestors of all the souls of the world. Baba has great happiness on seeing the children become so elevated. Every Brahmin soul should constantly remain in the most elevated stage of all, with the highest-on-high Father. As your name is so elevated, so your task should be just as elevated. Just as you have such elevated prestige in front of the world, so too you should constantly maintain yourself respect and honour. These are the elevated hopes that BapDada has for all the Brahmin souls. So what do you children have to do? Wear the ornaments of gyan, virtues and powers that you have received from BapDada. Just as your non-living images are constantly adorned, so too, in the living form, you should always remain adorned. You should be seated on BapDada's heart- throne and, whilst dancing in supersensuous joy, maintain the intoxication of your angelic form. This is the return you have to give to BapDada. Do you know how to give a return? Your heart's desire and what you do should be the same. It should not be that you want to do something but are unable to do it.

Have you adopted your most elevated authority? Which authority? The authority to control accurately your physical organs, that is, your servers, as well as the authority to control your subtle powers of the mind, intellect and sanskars, which are also your servants. Have you adopted such authority? Are you able to use your physical organs as a master with all powers and as a master almighty authority? Or do you simply use your authority over the co-operative members of the Brahmin family, that is, the souls who help and service companions? In connection with Brahmin souls you should use your feelings of love and co-operation, not use authority over them. You have to use your authority to rule your physical organs and subtle powers. To be subservient to those subtle powers and say that your nature or your sanskars are like that are not the words of an almighty authority. Those who do not use authority over themselves are misusing their authority. So, do not misuse your authority.

In the gathering of this meeting BapDada saw all the children's zeal and enthusiasm, their elevated feelings and also their desire to benefit the world. Together with this, BapDada also saw their elevated desire to become equal to the Father. However, BapDada only saw these things in terms of thoughts and words. There is a difference in the practice of the qualifications and its aim visible to yourself and others. You now have to have the art of total balance in the ascending stage. You have the thought, but the complete stage for thoughts is to have determined thoughts. Together with your spinning the discus of self-realisation through which Maya is bid farewell for all time, there is also spinning at the same time the discus of looking at others. To look at others is to invoke Maya, whereas to look at oneself challenges Maya. BapDada is able to see very clearly the waves of the wonderful game of looking at others. Baba also saw that everyone who has the aim of becoming trikaldarshi for every part within the unlimited drama, also becomes trikaldarshi about wasteful things a great deal. You think: It happened earlier in the same way, it is the same now, and it will remain the same. You become trikaldarshi in this way. Do you know something amusing on the path of bhakti which is also copied from you? Stories of imagination. Are Ganesh and Hanuman real? However, their stories are so entertaining. In the same way, you change the reason behind a very trivial matter and create a whole story with your imagination. Those who listen to these stories and relate them do so with great interest and also give a lot of their time to them. BapDada also saw this wave.

The teaching that BapDada always gives in order for you to be loving towards everyone and claim a high status is: Change the self. However, instead of changing yourself, you think of changing the situations or

changing other souls. You think, "If this one changes, I will be OK." "I will be transformed if this situation changes." "I will change if I receive these facilities." Or, "I will transform if I receive co-operation and support." What would be the result of this? When any transformation takes place on the basis of a support, then the reward for many births is also based upon some support. The account of your income is shared out according to how much support you take in every situation. Because you are unable to accumulate anything in your account, you remain deprived of the happiness and power of having accumulated. Therefore, always keep the aim of transforming yourself. You yourself have to be an image of support for the world. If, instead of taking support from the Father, you leave something to another support, even the support of time, then those perishable supports that constantly shake, will constantly bring you into some kind of upheaval. As one finishes another one will take birth and through this your energy will be wasted. Furthermore, as you move along, because you are careless, you repeatedly speak words of weakness with great pride and without hesitation. You say them considering it to be honesty and cleanliness. What do you say? "I am upset, but I will definitely prove something." What will you prove? Will you show some kind of turmoil or will you definitely become something worthwhile? Just look and you will see that there is some disservice. "I am weak and influenced by my sanskars." "I am not able to change." "You will have to help me overcome this." Many very easily speak these types of words to show their courage, or to suppress others or threaten them. When BapDada sees that after having these thoughts, some souls even put them into words or actions, He feels mercy for them. Who experiences loss in this? They think that it is Baba's loss or a loss in service. They think damage would be caused to Baba. However, those who create sanskars in these aspects become instruments to cause themselves loss. According to the drama, the task of world service is guaranteed to succeed. No one can prevent this from happening.

BapDada becomes the Instrument to give you a multimillion-fold return of one. He makes children instruments for service; for anything you do, you receive multi-million fold reward. Children have been made instruments to create their fortune. The task cannot be shaken by those who may themselves fluctuate. Every kalpa, the destiny of victory is fixed. Therefore, transform your weak language, that is, bring benefit to yourself. This is now the time of benefit. Therefore, become powerful in the task of world benefit and create your future.

Baba knows that you make a lot of effort; that you have had renunciation and tolerated a great deal. However, Baba cannot bear to see the slightest weakness in those He loves. He constantly has good wishes for you to become elevated. This is why, whilst seeing and hearing all of that, He is signalling you to become complete. BapDada constantly co-operates with the children at every step and will continue to do so until the end. Baba does not dislike anyone. He constantly has positive thoughts for even those who defame Him. Therefore, constantly take His co-operation and continue to move along. Realise the importance of amrit vela and continue to take blessings from Baba. The end of the season does not mean the end of His co-operation. BapDada's hand and company are with every child in every form and in every relationship. Now, according to the drama, you have been given some time. Therefore, consider this to be your fortune and take benefit from it. You are the hands of the clock of destruction. When you become complete, time will come to an end. Therefore, constantly maintain thoughts of the original self and be a spinner of the discus of self-realisation. Achcha.

To the souls who have become instruments to create their future fortune; to those who reveal the image of tomorrow through the self; to the master almighty authority children who constantly give a return to the Father, BapDada's love, remembrance and namaste.

### **BapDada meeting a group:**

What sign would be visible in the children who are great donors? What benefits do you have when you become a great donor? To be a great donor means that nothing but the Father and service attracts you towards itself, and you remain constantly absorbed in this love. A great donor is one who continues to give at every moment. No soul should return from you empty-handed. If you do not become a great donor how

would you become a bestower of blessings? Those who are great donors and bestowers of blessings are the world benefactors. When you constantly give what you receive, it increases. There cannot be any time or any day in which you would not have donated something.

To be a great donor means to serve others; by serving others, you automatically serve yourself. To be a great donor means to make the self full of all treasures and to donate them to others. To however many souls you give happiness, peace, power and knowledge, the sound of attainment or gratitude that emerges from those souls becomes blessings for you. Their blessings will continue to help you progress. You will experience limitless happiness by receiving blessings from all these souls. Therefore, in order to become a great donor in all four subjects, make a programme for yourself at amrit vela. You shouldn't be lacking in any subject.

Why is the saying, "Break away from everyone else and connect all relationships with One" so well-known? In order to be loving to the one Father, you have to detach yourself from everyone else. When you have attained all relationships with the One, you are easily able to move away from everyone else. Then it becomes easy for you to break away from everyone else and to connect with One. When you have attained everything from One, nothing would be lacking that your intellect would need to wander. First, you receive love, and then you become detached, and this is why it is easy. To be detached from everyone and loving to the Father is known as being like a lotus. Check whether you are like a lotus. You are not being splashed with mud, are you?

What is the sign of a worthy teacher? A worthy teacher is one who serves at every second and in every thought. If a second or a thought goes to waste, then you would be called a teacher, not a worthy teacher. A worthy teacher is one who is yogyukt and, therefore, yuktiyukt. Every thought of a yogyukt soul is powerful. When the seed of thought is powerful, the fruit will also be powerful. An instrument is one who is an example. Others become like those who are examples. Achcha.

\*\*\* OM SHANTI \*\*\*